

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR WESTERN CACE
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19												2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	58 308 144	59 347 067	16 758 561	28.7%	14 857 948	25.5%	13 052 120	22.0%	12 175 075	20.5%	56 843 704	95.8%	11 945 187	99.0%	1.9%
Property rates	12 134 611	12 124 244	3 778 870	31.1%	2 831 602	23.3%	2 817 488	23.2%	2 841 956	23.4%	12 269 916	101.2%	2 527 012	99.1%	12.5%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	2 204	-	-	3 415	-	3 033	-	2 672	-	11 323	-	3 243	-	(17.6%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	18 763 353	19 115 070	4 946 503	26.4%	4 676 071	24.9%	4 610 162	24.1%	4 747 199	24.8%	18 979 425	99.3%	4 294 006	98.0%	10.6%
Service charges - water revenue	5 361 770	5 179 617	1 919 101	35.8%	1 502 507	28.0%	672 187	13.0%	551 310	10.6%	14 665 106	89.7%	1 598 578	120.0%	(65.5%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 724 903	2 665 640	900 559	36.4%	665 870	24.4%	436 615	16.3%	423 089	15.8%	2 516 132	93.7%	665 992	109.7%	(36.5%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 962 314	1 918 414	618 210	31.5%	413 295	21.1%	409 345	21.3%	438 150	22.8%	1 879 001	97.9%	398 484	102.9%	10.0%
Service charges - other	573	11 832	(1 956)	(341.4%)	27	4.7%	1 218	10.3%	1 104	9.3%	393	3.3%	5 466	55 697.8%	(79.8%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	642 010	641 002	133 133	20.7%	141 139	22.0%	144 546	22.6%	84 344	13.2%	503 162	78.5%	118 602	92.8%	(28.9%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 349 484	1 383 587	321 781	23.8%	329 351	24.4%	418 496	30.2%	449 141	32.5%	1 518 769	100.8%	313 674	95.8%	43.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	463 223	455 380	135 992	29.4%	114 879	31.3%	125 100	27.5%	101 262	22.2%	507 233	111.4%	127 859	105.3%	(20.8%)
Dividends received	7	7	22	307.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	307.6%	1	9.9%	(100.0%)
Fines	2 131 569	2 231 011	313 166	14.7%	663 223	31.1%	591 170	26.5%	687 595	30.8%	2 255 154	101.1%	439 520	92.8%	56.4%
Licences and permits	86 734	92 650	23 311	26.9%	24 431	28.2%	28 011	30.2%	30 938	33.4%	106 692	115.2%	26 794	109.5%	15.5%
Agency services	559 877	583 832	112 151	20.0%	154 172	27.5%	161 980	27.7%	143 211	24.5%	571 513	97.9%	141 179	116.6%	1.4%
Transfers recognised - operational	10 359 874	11 104 027	3 120 149	30.1%	2 906 976	28.1%	2 158 787	19.4%	1 232 969	11.1%	9 418 881	84.8%	718 194	85.2%	71.7%
Other own revenue	1 689 937	1 698 884	342 884	20.3%	387 567	22.9%	400 169	23.6%	401 462	23.6%	1 532 082	90.2%	528 850	105.3%	(24.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	71 535	121 870	2 482	3.2%	13 424	17.3%	73 815	60.6%	38 480	31.7%	128 401	105.4%	37 732	89.2%	2.5%
Operating Expenditure	58 638 879	58 213 020	11 494 577	19.6%	13 634 745	23.3%	12 130 229	20.8%	14 702 228	25.3%	51 961 779	89.3%	12 847 451	88.1%	14.4%
Employee related costs	19 211 915	18 781 800	3 982 747	20.7%	4 703 040	24.9%	4 295 204	22.9%	4 343 387	23.1%	17 414 358	92.7%	3 973 664	96.3%	9.3%
Remuneration of councillors	455 832	457 052	104 928	23.0%	104 636	23.0%	116 974	25.6%	109 462	23.9%	436 010	95.4%	106 354	98.7%	2.9%
Debt impairment	3 890 704	3 502 401	824 553	21.2%	914 095	25.5%	574 282	16.4%	625 185	17.9%	2 938 115	83.9%	800 198	88.5%	(21.9%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 307 559	4 395 364	802 643	18.6%	1 034 844	24.0%	980 019	22.3%	1 093 485	24.9%	3 910 992	89.0%	1 030 117	79.2%	6.2%
Finance charges	1 573 489	1 407 534	247 768	15.7%	283 366	18.0%	323 794	23.0%	362 660	25.8%	1 217 588	86.5%	317 557	85.0%	14.2%
Bulk purchases	14 010 673	13 395 439	3 206 917	22.9%	2 865 570	20.5%	2 793 543	20.9%	3 764 454	28.1%	12 630 483	94.3%	2 674 226	85.0%	40.8%
Other Materials	2 079 884	2 161 552	249 716	16.8%	521 284	25.1%	519 651	24.0%	584 891	27.1%	1 975 002	91.4%	528 488	92.2%	10.7%
Contracted services	8 432 936	9 345 929	1 687 626	12.6%	1 949 158	22.6%	1 821 068	19.5%	2 445 999	28.3%	7 503 851	80.3%	2 130 116	76.9%	24.2%
Transfers and grants	396 666	619 921	126 119	31.8%	71 943	18.1%	121 292	19.6%	121 311	19.6%	400 666	71.1%	118 909	85.0%	2.0%
Other expenditure	4 068 259	3 941 462	759 375	18.7%	921 337	22.6%	758 786	19.3%	1 049 457	26.6%	3 488 991	88.5%	1 165 908	96.4%	(10.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	10 962	204 565	2 115	19.3%	175 437	1 600.4%	(173 786)	(83.0%)	1 958	1.0%	5 723	2.8%	1 913	21.2%	2.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(330 734)	1 134 047	5 263 984		1 223 203		921 892		(2 527 154)		4 881 924		(902 264)		
Transfers recognised - capital	3 266 553	4 038 398	316 095	9.7%	748 553	22.9%	554 928	13.7%	849 668	21.0%	2 469 244	61.1%	715 741	58.1%	18.7%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	1 130	(4 995)	(7)	(.6%)	(98)	(8.6%)	(37)	7%	(3 646)	73.0%	(3 787)	75.8%	176	1.1%	(2 165.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	2 936 948	5 167 451	5 580 072		1 971 658		1 476 783		(1 681 132)		7 347 382		(186 346)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 052)	-	(1 052)	-	494	-	(312.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	2 936 948	5 167 451	5 580 072		1 971 658		1 476 783		(1 680 080)		7 348 433		(186 840)		
Attributable to minorities	(8 783)	6 409	(249)	2.8%	(6 662)	75.8%	387	6.0%	2 314	36.1%	(4 211)	(65.7%)	(1 100)	(2.3%)	(309.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	2 928 165	5 173 860	5 579 823		1 964 996		1 477 170		(1 677 767)		7 344 222		(187 944)		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	(0)	(0)	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	(0)	200.0%	0	200.0%	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 928 165	5 173 860	5 579 823		1 964 996		1 477 170		(1 677 767)		7 344 222		(187 944)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19												2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	11 921 714	10 655 711	1 020 485	8.6%	2 012 303	16.9%	1 483 589	13.9%	3 401 026	31.9%	7 917 403	74.3%	3 402 797	69.7%	(1%)
National Government	2 753 879	3 359 437	254 859	9.3%	605 179	22.0%	455 285	13.6%	1 190 976	35.5%	2 506 299	74.6%	1 040 275	77.5%	(4.5%)
Provincial Government	513 322	771 676	114 014	22.2%	124 315	24.2%	198 279	25.7%	141 270	18.3%	577 878	74.9%	199 671	68.4%	(29.2%)
District Municipality	450	2 317	5	1.0%	457	101.5%	-	-	618	26.7%	1 079	46.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	3 800	10 737	-	-	1 440	37.9%	-	-	1 533	14.3%	2 973	27.7%	2 334	38.1%	(34.3%)
Transfers recognised - capital	3 271 451	4 144 168	368 877	11.3%	731 391	22.4%	653 564	15.8%	1 334 397	32.2%	3 088 230	74.5%	1 242 280	75.6%	7.4%
Borrowing	4 893 666	1 371 710	328 063	6.7%	449 857	9.2%	312 795	22.8%	(64 004)	(4.7%)	1 026 711	74.8%	1 147 969	62.7%	(105.6%)
Internally generated funds	3 673 077	5 020 026	310 891	8.5%	817 615	22.3%	502 669	10.0%	2 115 597	42.1%	3 746 772	74.6%	986 742	75.0%	114.4%
Public contributions and donations	83 520	119 807	12 653	15.2%	13 439	16.1%	14 561	12.2%	15 036	12.6%	55 690	46.5%	25 806	51.9%	(41.7%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	11 921 714	10 655 711	1 020 485	8.6%	2 012 303	16.9%	1 483 589	13.9%	3 401 026	31.9%	7 917 403	74.3%	3 402 797	69.7%	(1%)
Governance and Administration	1 180 447	1 001 971	69 947	5.9%	192 502	16.3%	183 833	18.3%	395 988	39.5%	842 269	84.1%	439 389	74.7%	(9.9%)
Executive & Council	115 120	217 211	13 853	91.6%	47 559	314.5%	49 572	21.2%	64 412	29.7%	171 796	79.1%	60 704	380.5%	6.1%
Budget & Treasury Office	1 165 126	141 760	7 499	6%	22 129	19%	17 609	12.4%	44 733	31.6%	91 949	64.9%	33 573	6.1%	16.0%
Corporate Services	201	643 057	48 615	24 192.5%	12 615	61 118.9%	120 251	18.7%	286 842	44.6%	578 523	90.0%	340 111	54 867.9%	(15.7%)
Community and Public Safety	1 605 439	2 014 998	226 281	14.1%	335 933	20.9%	245 427	12.2%	748 567	37.1%	1 556 409	77.2%	553 429	85.7%	35.3%
Community & Social Services	170 257	178 347	15 830	9.3%	26 413	15.5%	21 115	11.8%	49 802	27.9%	113 160	63.4%	75 246	69.2%	(33.8%)
Sport And Recreation	240 942	321 410	26 956	11.2%	69 388	28.8%	31 635	9.8%	116 574	36.3%	244 533	76.1%	103 798	85.4%	12.3%
Public Safety															

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	57 049 307	59 617 788	16 601 076	29.1%	15 721 177	27.6%	16 479 347	27.6%	11 999 709	20.1%	60 801 309	102.0%	11 433 722	102.4%	5.0%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	11 618 418	11 664 832	3 037 704	26.1%	2 994 243	25.8%	2 886 720	24.7%	2 809 507	24.1%	11 728 175	100.5%	2 526 037	101.3%	11.2%	
Service charges	26 954 902	27 876 116	7 143 083	26.5%	7 265 978	27.0%	6 882 494	24.7%	6 924 579	24.8%	28 216 134	101.2%	6 288 767	100.5%	10.1%	
Other revenue	5 891 631	6 144 851	2 349 434	39.9%	2 289 146	38.9%	2 090 446	34.0%	1 230 329	20.0%	7 959 574	129.5%	1 158 950	149.9%	6.2%	
Government - operating	7 857 255	8 503 390	2 732 797	34.8%	1 854 545	23.6%	3 131 121	38.8%	267 424	3.1%	7 985 883	93.9%	646 316	97.7%	(59.9%)	
Government - capital	3 249 504	3 947 149	1 043 821	31.9%	996 691	30.5%	1 104 046	28.0%	310 426	7.9%	3 454 983	87.5%	259 916	91.6%	19.4%	
Interest	1 457 595	1 481 447	294 237	20.2%	320 557	22.0%	384 320	25.9%	457 445	30.9%	1 456 560	98.3%	533 736	96.3%	(14.3%)	
Dividends	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(49 601 211)	(48 988 422)	(13 566 794)	27.4%	(12 041 150)	24.3%	(11 292 724)	23.1%	(12 577 780)	25.7%	(49 478 449)	101.0%	(10 252 949)	96.9%	22.7%	
Suppliers and employees	(47 705 502)	(47 015 874)	(13 298 247)	27.9%	(11 711 674)	24.5%	(11 020 044)	23.4%	(12 163 561)	25.9%	(48 193 527)	102.5%	(9 923 409)	97.4%	22.6%	
Finance charges	(1 404 875)	(1 268 428)	(233 618)	16.6%	(317 142)	22.6%	(246 137)	19.4%	(365 121)	28.9%	(1 163 038)	91.7%	(301 934)	80.2%	21.3%	
Transfers and grants	(490 834)	(704 129)	(24 929)	2.1%	(12 316)	2.5%	(26 543)	3.8%	(48 098)	6.8%	(121 884)	17.3%	(27 607)	89.0%	74.2%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	7 448 096	10 629 365	3 034 282	40.7%	3 680 027	49.4%	5 186 623	48.8%	(578 072)	(5.4%)	11 322 860	106.5%	1 180 773	136.0%	(149.0%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	60 067	(32 639)	(326 593)	(543.7%)	(284 544)	(473.7%)	130 632	(400.2%)	197 341	(604.6%)	(283 164)	867.6%	(621 033)	2 575.8%	(131.8%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	161 579	186 178	1 984	1.2%	4 390	2.7%	8 298	4.5%	5 379	(2.9%)	9 293	5.0%	32 810	33.3%	(116.4%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	34	17	(584)	(1 694.5%)	687	1 992.8%	310	1 851.9%	350	2 088.9%	763	4 555.1%	2 495	10.3%	(114.0%)	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	184	(3 872)	(1 356)	(734.0%)	(449)	(244.0%)	(840)	(22.3%)	(1 190)	30.7%	(3 859)	99.7%	141	8.3%	(941.3%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(101 730)	(214 963)	(326 637)	321.1%	(289 172)	284.3%	122 888	(57.2%)	203 560	(94.7%)	(289 361)	134.6%	(651 490)	718.8%	(131.2%)	
Payments	(10 956 485)	(9 691 874)	(1 655 276)	15.1%	(1 694 356)	15.5%	(1 342 308)	13.8%	(2 579 205)	26.6%	(7 271 145)	75.0%	(2 301 991)	60.1%	12.0%	
Capital assets	(10 956 485)	(9 691 874)	(1 655 276)	15.1%	(1 694 356)	15.5%	(1 342 308)	13.8%	(2 579 205)	26.6%	(7 271 145)	75.0%	(2 301 991)	60.1%	12.0%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(10 896 418)	(9 724 514)	(1 981 869)	18.2%	(1 978 899)	18.2%	(1 211 676)	12.5%	(2 381 864)	24.5%	(7 554 309)	77.7%	(2 923 025)	75.1%	(18.5%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	4 842 191	1 249 287	(8 296)	(2%)	17 437	.4%	131 755	10.5%	619 021	49.5%	759 917	60.8%	561 586	33.4%	10.2%	
Short term loans	-	-	4 000	-	569	-	859	-	1 480	-	4 908	-	25 424	736.8%	(94.2%)	
Borrowing long term/financing	4 793 642	1 201 010	-	-	-	-	128 329	10.7%	615 449	51.2%	743 778	61.9%	533 022	32.8%	15.5%	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	48 549	48 277	(12 296)	(25.3%)	16 668	34.7%	2 567	5.3%	2 093	4.3%	9 232	19.1%	3 139	35.7%	(33.3%)	
Payments	(880 831)	(734 070)	(176 836)	20.1%	(199 017)	22.6%	(151 786)	20.7%	(202 251)	27.6%	(729 889)	99.4%	(155 545)	80.7%	30.0%	
Repayment of borrowing	(880 831)	(734 070)	(176 836)	20.1%	(199 017)	22.6%	(151 786)	20.7%	(202 251)	27.6%	(729 889)	99.4%	(155 545)	80.7%	30.0%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	3 961 360	515 217	(185 133)	(4.7%)	(181 580)	(4.6%)	(20 031)	(3.9%)	416 771	80.9%	30 028	5.8%	406 040	24.1%	2.6%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	513 039	1 420 069	867 280	169.0%	1 519 548	296.2%	3 954 916	278.5%	(2 543 165)	(179.1%)	3 798 579	267.5%	(1 336 211)	292.6%	90.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	9 776 001	10 946 093	10 702 364	109.5%	11 569 643	118.3%	13 089 192	119.6%	17 044 108	155.7%	10 702 364	97.8%	12 913 833	98.1%	32.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	10 289 040	12 366 162	11 569 643	112.4%	13 089 192	127.2%	17 044 108	137.8%	14 500 943	117.3%	14 500 943	117.3%	11 577 621	122.4%	25.2%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	437 402	13.2%	201 649	6.1%	127 156	3.8%	2 545 061	76.9%	3 311 268	27.9%	110 203	3.3%	149 267	4.5%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 134 378	66.5%	78 322	4.6%	41 130	2.4%	451 040	26.5%	1 704 870	14.4%	18 643	1.1%	23 128	1.4%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	867 966	24.2%	137 016	5.4%	116 674	4.6%	1 415 299	55.9%	2 534 965	21.4%	29 618	1.0%	85 622	3.4%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	217 275	16.8%	63 166	4.9%	54 245	4.2%	958 261	74.1%	1 292 948	10.9%	110 971	8.6%	77 424	6.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	184 134	18.5%	73 449	7.4%	49 539	5.0%	688 990	69.2%	996 111	8.4%	90 336	9.1%	66 904	6.7%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	88 819	12.3%	1 373	.2%	2 472	(.3%)	636 189	87.9%	723 910	6.1%	10 671	1.5%	9 470	1.3%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	91 473	6.9%	66 859	5.0%	55 112	4.2%	1 113 645	83.9%	1 327 089	11.2%	3 061	.2%	1 413	.1%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	5 599	100.0%	0	-	43 069 261.5%	-	-
Other	(44 043)	99.0%	(12 950)	29.4%	(6 939)	15.7%	19 869	(45.1%)	(44 072)	(4.4%)	35 245	(80.0%)	37 639	(85.4%)
Total By Income Source	2 977 424	25.1%	608 884	5.1%	434 446	3.7%	7 828 335	66.1%	11 849 090	100.0%	409 347	3.5%	450 867	3.8%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	158 903	47.9%	40 914	12.3%	30 166	9.1%	101 430	30.6%	331 413	2.8%	-	-	291	.1%
Commercial	1 344 461	60.1%	103 289	4.6%	73 032	3.3%	714 767	32.0%	2 235 550	18.9%	770	-	881	-
Households	1 445 593	17.1%	443 236	5.3%	293 749	3.5%	6 247 373	74.1%	8 429 941	71.1%	313 250	3.7%	114 123	1.4%
Other	28 467	3.3%	21 455	2.5%	37 499	4.4%	764 765	89.7%	852 186	7.2%	95 327	11.2%	335 572	39.4%
Total By Customer Group	2 977 424	25.1%	608 884	5.1%	434 446	3.7%	7 828 335	66.1%	11 849 090	100.0%	409 347	3.5%	450 867	3.8%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	193 844	94.1%	2 801	1.4%	3 141	1.5%	6 204	3.0%	205 990	15.5%
Bulk Water	536	95.7%	24	4.3%	-	-	-	-	560	.8%
PAYE deductions	17 807	80.0%	-	-	-	-	4 444	20.0%	22 251	1.7%
VAT (output less input)	6 917	91.3%	656	8.7%	-	-	-	-	7 573	.6%
Pensioners / Retirement	4 450	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 450	.3%
Loan repayments	60	5.4%	-	-	-	-	1 049	94.6%	1 109	.1%
Trade Creditors	922 649	96.9%	11 668	1.2%	1 453	.2%	15 910	1.7%	951 680	71.4%
Auditor-General	(290)	(4.4%)	751	11.4%	331	5.0%	5 789	88.0%	6 582	.5%
Other	123 304	93.3%	3 972	3.0%	47	.4%	4 862	3.7%	132 184	9.9%
Total	1 269 277	95.3%	19 872	1.5%	4 972	.4%	38 257	2.9%	1 332 379	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	
Financial Manager	

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**WESTERN CAPE: CAPE TOWN (CPT)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19											2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
R thousands																		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																		
Operating Revenue	39 735 877	40 530 966	11 311 691	28.5%	11 068 884	27.9%	8 998 548	22.2%	8 825 393	21.8%	40 204 516	99.2%	8 511 299	101.5%				3.7%
Property rates	9 361 952	9 362 895	2 293 286	24.5%	2 416 589	25.8%	2 390 205	25.5%	2 410 622	25.7%	9 510 702	101.6%	2 193 943	99.4%				9.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-
Service charges - electricity revenue	12 991 403	13 027 472	3 433 957	27.3%	3 222 432	25.6%	3 138 449	24.1%	3 220 052	24.7%	13 014 871	99.9%	2 949 270	98.9%				9.2%
Service charges - water revenue	3 574 755	3 511 828	1 542 667	43.2%	1 152 226	32.2%	305 072	8.7%	251 350	7.2%	2 322 215	66.1%	1 238 398	53.2%				(79.7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 811 048	1 781 428	425 345	23.5%	488 716	27.0%	255 926	14.4%	253 904	14.3%	1 423 982	91.2%	523 611	112.0%				(51.5%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 202 059	1 155 841	291 974	24.4%	271 612	23.5%	269 195	23.3%	304 909	26.4%	1 137 689	98.4%	267 026	99.2%				14.2%
Service charges - other	573	-	4	0.7%	26	4.6%	-	-	-	-	30	5.2%	62	49.872%				(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	534 195	519 846	108 229	20.3%	120 607	23.2%	118 068	22.7%	51 906	10.0%	398 810	76.7%	111 864	95.7%				(53.6%)
Interest earned - external investments	941 028	952 549	243 980	25.9%	246 625	25.2%	300 780	31.6%	254 448	26.7%	1 045 833	109.8%	176 812	91.1%				43.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	340 970	322 691	97 221	28.5%	103 218	30.3%	87 009	27.0%	72 018	22.3%	359 466	111.4%	85 449	108.4%				(15.7%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-
Fines	1 280 160	1 230 730	269 822	21.1%	532 487	41.6%	416 676	33.9%	600 412	48.8%	1 819 397	147.8%	365 226	128.7%				64.4%
Licences and permits	46 050	53 841	15 215	33.0%	14 648	31.8%	16 259	30.2%	18 746	34.8%	64 868	120.5%	14 583	119.2%				28.5%
Agency services	201 723	201 723	50 035	24.8%	61 759	30.6%	53 719	26.6%	63 238	31.3%	228 752	113.4%	60 353	130.4%				4.8%
Transfers recognised - operational	6 803 608	7 369 203	2 119 639	31.2%	2 161 799	31.8%	1 315 400	17.8%	1 015 999	13.8%	6 613 038	89.7%	296 563	85.6%				242.6%
Other own revenue	1 002 483	997 049	220 118	22.0%	267 519	26.7%	280 694	28.1%	270 688	27.1%	1 018 629	102.2%	229 815	107.1%				17.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	43 870	43 870	-	-	8 720	19.9%	70 294	160.2%	37 020	84.4%	116 024	264.5%	(1 674)	80.6%				(2 312.0%)
Operating Expenditure	39 604 509	38 815 275	8 002 898	20.2%	9 314 148	23.5%	8 144 382	21.0%	10 194 208	26.3%	35 655 637	91.9%	8 460 528	88.9%				20.5%
Employment related costs	13 014 073	12 460 599	2 630 910	20.2%	3 248 249	25.0%	2 828 313	22.4%	2 904 299	23.0%	11 611 771	92.1%	2 670 766	97.4%				8.7%
Remuneration of councillors	169 640	169 768	39 320	23.2%	38 800	22.9%	43 041	25.4%	40 126	23.6%	161 297	95.0%	39 136	99.6%				2.5%
Debt impairment	2 989 251	2 401 678	749 905	25.1%	745 947	25.0%	436 611	18.2%	453 618	18.9%	2 386 081	99.4%	698 302	100.0%				(35.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 856 987	2 892 702	683 628	23.9%	707 213	24.8%	692 593	23.9%	713 241	24.7%	2 796 676	96.7%	655 825	78.4%				8.8%
Finance charges	1 089 285	906 679	178 224	16.4%	151 830	13.9%	238 096	26.3%	181 372	20.0%	749 522	82.7%	185 358	79.2%				(2.2%)
Bulk purchases	9 487 132	8 987 316	2 153 521	22.7%	1 897 103	20.0%	1 832 180	20.4%	2 768 430	30.8%	8 651 233	96.3%	1 644 286	82.5%				68.4%
Other Materials	1 296 601	1 357 825	247 068	19.1%	352 038	27.2%	344 238	25.4%	392 652	28.9%	1 336 095	98.4%	345 202	101.5%				14.4%
Contracted services	6 119 111	6 739 251	831 211	13.8%	1 484 623	24.8%	1 391 632	20.6%	2 002 194	30.3%	5 749 641	85.3%	1 408 669	81.5%				24.9%
Transfers and grants	263 704	419 298	90 467	34.3%	57 713	13.8%	97 880	23.3%	85 107	20.3%	331 167	79.0%	94 207	86.9%				(9.7%)
Other expenditure	2 318 237	2 157 947	398 370	17.2%	455 223	19.6%	413 771	19.2%	610 345	28.3%	1 877 710	87.0%	519 722	89.9%				17.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	488	175 112	263	54.0%	175 409	35 956.5%	(174 072)	(99.4%)	2 824	1.6%	4 425	2.5%	1 056	576.8%				167.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	131 368	1 715 691	3 308 792		1 754 736		854 166		(1 368 815)		4 548 879		50 771					
Transfers recognised - capital	2 067 896	2 536 296	173 431	8.4%	449 535	21.7%	338 915	13.4%	516 809	20.4%	1 478 690	58.3%	344 440	59.3%				50.0%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	(98)	-	-	-	(940)	-	(1 037)	-	(9)	-				10 339.7%
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	2 199 264	4 251 988	3 482 224		2 204 173		1 193 080		(852 946)		6 026 532		395 202					
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 052)	-	(1 052)	-	494	-				(312.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	2 199 264	4 251 988	3 482 224		2 204 173		1 193 080		(851 894)		6 027 583		394 708					
Attributable to municipalities	(8 783)	6 409	(249)	2.8%	(6 662)	75.8%	387	6.0%	2 314	36.1%	(4 211)	(65.7%)	(1 100)	(2.3%)				(309.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	2 190 481	4 258 396	3 481 975		2 197 511		1 193 467		(849 581)		6 023 372		393 604					
Share of surplus/deficit of associate	-	(0)	(0)	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	200.0%	0	200.0%				(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 190 481	4 258 396	3 481 975		2 197 511		1 193 467		(849 581)		6 023 372		393 604					

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19											2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
R thousands																		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																		
Source of Finance	8 456 748	6 685 325	611 415	7.2%	1 268 302	15.0%	866 754	13.0%	2 196 733	32.9%	4 943 203	73.9%	2 109 520	67.0%				4.1%
National Government	2 015 146	2 510 069	170 595	8.5%	445 152	22.1%	334 255	13.3%	853 079	34.0%	1 803 081	71.8%	691 730	74.2%				23.3%
Provincial Government	52 150	16 227	1 789	3.4%	4 383	8.3%	4 659	17.8%	12 466	47.5%	23 296	88.8%	18 659	96.0%				(33.2%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-
Transfers recognised - capital	2 067 896	2 536 296	172 383	8.3%	449 535	21.7%	338 915	13.4%	865 544	34.1%	1 826 378	72.0%	710 389	74.6%				21.8%
Borrowing	4 000 000	5 000 000	237 504	5.9%	315 940	7.9%	214 638	42.9%	(404 958)	(81.0%)	363 124	72.6%	874 903	59.5%				(146.3%)
Internally generated funds	2 312 652	3 594 503	189 916	8.2%	489 922	21.2%	301 101	8.4%	1 724 647	48.0%	2 705 586	75.3%	501 071	75.0%				244.2%
Public contributions and donations	76 200	54 526	11 612	15.2%	12 904	16.9%	12 100	22.2%	11 500	21.1%	48 116	88.2%	23 157	72.9%				(50.3%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	8 456 748	6 685 325	611 415	7.2%	1 268 302	15.0%	866 754	13.0%	2 196 733	32.9%	4 943 203	73.9%	2 109 520	67.0%				4.1%
Governance and Administration	986 516	741 102	34 147	3.5%	144 802	14.7%	157 693	21.3%	327 486	44.2%	664 129	89.6%	343 635	73.5%				(4.7%)
Executive & Council	4 380	184 542	11 314	258.3%	40 730	929.9%	45 195	24.5%	56 940	30.9%	154 229	83.6%	53 208	1 828.7%				7.1%
Budget & Treasury Office	982 005	26 501	1 183	1%	3 740	4%	5 285	19.9%	15 303	57.7%	25 511	96.3%	4 603	1.4%				232.5%
Corporate Services	131	530 059	21 651	16 411.6%	100 332	76 330.3%	107 214	20.2%	255 193	48.1%	484 389	91.4%	285 824	81 759.5%				(10.7%)
Community and Public Safety	1 082 792	1 160 284	143 743	13.3%	210 331	19.4%	119 650	10.3%	533 722	46.0%	1 007 446	86.8%	382 473	97.0%				39.5%
Community & Social Services	97 129	82 432	11 525	11.9%	15 460	15.9%	9 548	11.6%	23 756	28.8%	60 289	73.1%	48 539	65.1%				(51.1%)
Sport And Recreation	84 261	149 465	15 293	18.1%	33 376	39.6%	14 869	9.9%	61 758	41.3%	125 205	83.8%	52 349	90.2%				18.0%
Public Safety	35 084	158 905	26 037	74.3%	33 536	95.6%</												

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2018/19 to O4 of 2018/19				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	38 421 463	40 639 166	11 127 162	29.0%	10 840 530	28.2%	11 266 477	27.7%	7 742 259	19.1%	40 976 427	100.8%	7 349 551	103.4%			5.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 968 987	9 039 504	2 225 641	24.8%	2 315 450	25.8%	2 297 758	25.4%	2 262 786	25.0%	9 101 634	100.7%	2 043 650	103.2%			10.7%
Service charges	17 623 043	18 709 014	4 992 617	28.3%	5 027 664	28.5%	4 627 362	24.7%	4 654 625	24.9%	19 302 269	103.2%	4 247 521	102.6%			9.6%
Other revenue	4 504 876	4 525 375	1 429 400	31.7%	1 537 099	34.1%	1 302 717	28.8%	363 907	8.0%	4 633 122	102.4%	460 260	136.5%			(20.9%)
Government - operating	4 315 632	4 883 727	1 546 574	35.8%	1 076 923	25.0%	2 117 649	43.4%	95 477	2.0%	4 836 624	99.0%	341 339	100.2%			(72.0%)
Government - capital	2 067 896	2 528 996	728 118	35.2%	671 901	32.5%	483 632	27.0%	98 540	3.9%	2 182 101	86.3%	58 735	102.1%			47.8%
Interest	941 028	952 549	204 812	21.8%	211 493	22.5%	237 358	24.9%	266 924	28.0%	920 587	96.6%	198 046	77.2%			34.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Payments	(33 576 505)	(32 795 087)	(9 105 079)	27.1%	(8 087 716)	24.1%	(7 497 201)	22.9%	(7 939 094)	24.2%	(32 629 090)	99.5%	(7 510 734)	102.4%			5.7%
Suppliers and employees	(32 261 621)	(31 623 758)	(8 897 522)	27.6%	(7 947 937)	24.6%	(7 293 466)	23.1%	(7 754 862)	24.5%	(31 893 808)	100.9%	(7 358 217)	103.3%			5.4%
Finance charges	(980 877)	(686 428)	(207 557)	21.2%	(139 779)	14.3%	(203 735)	29.7%	(184 212)	26.8%	(735 263)	107.1%	(152 517)	74.3%			20.8%
Transfers and grants	(333 807)	(484 901)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	4 844 958	7 844 079	2 022 083	41.7%	2 752 814	56.8%	3 769 275	48.1%	(196 835)	(2.5%)	8 347 337	106.4%	(161 183)	109.7%			22.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	(116 492)	(139 020)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	120 070	98 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	1 946	1 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(238 708)	(238 708)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Payments	(7 615 993)	(5 999 841)	(1 274 667)	16.7%	(960 374)	12.6%	(731 959)	12.2%	(1 417 057)	23.6%	(4 388 056)	73.1%	(1 085 142)	51.4%			30.6%
Capital assets	(7 615 993)	(5 999 841)	(1 274 667)	16.7%	(960 374)	12.6%	(731 959)	12.2%	(1 417 057)	23.6%	(4 388 056)	73.1%	(1 085 142)	51.4%			30.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(7 732 484)	(6 138 861)	(1 274 667)	16.5%	(960 374)	12.4%	(731 959)	11.9%	(1 417 057)	23.1%	(4 388 056)	71.4%	(1 085 142)	50.2%			30.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	4 038 688	538 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 209	18.2%	98 209	18.2%	-	24.8%			(100.0%)
Short term loans	4 000 000	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 209	19.6%	98 209	19.6%	-	25.0%			(100.0%)
Borrowing long term/refinancing	38 688	38 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(482 586)	(325 919)	(156 439)	32.4%	(20 000)	4.1%	(129 481)	39.7%	(20 000)	6.1%	(325 919)	100.0%	(28 574)	69.7%			(30.0%)
Payments	(482 586)	(325 919)	(156 439)	32.4%	(20 000)	4.1%	(129 481)	39.7%	(20 000)	6.1%	(325 919)	100.0%	(28 574)	69.7%			(30.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(482 586)	(325 919)	(156 439)	32.4%	(20 000)	4.1%	(129 481)	39.7%	(20 000)	6.1%	(325 919)	100.0%	(28 574)	69.7%			(30.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	3 556 102	212 247	(156 439)	(4.4%)	(20 000)	(6%)	(129 481)	(61.0%)	78 209	36.8%	(227 710)	(107.3%)	(28 574)	19.4%			(373.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	668 375	1 917 464	590 977	88.4%	1 772 440	265.2%	2 907 836	151.7%	(1 535 683)	(80.1%)	3 735 571	194.8%	(1 274 900)	163.5%			20.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 255 273	5 613 313	5 255 273	100.0%	5 846 250	111.2%	7 618 691	135.7%	10 526 527	187.5%	5 255 273	93.6%	7 587 750	100.0%			38.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 923 649	7 530 778	5 846 250	98.7%	7 618 691	128.6%	10 526 527	139.8%	8 990 844	119.4%	8 990 844	119.4%	6 312 851	118.5%			42.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	273 837	10.8%	160 532	6.4%	99 390	3.9%	1 992 056	78.9%	2 525 816	28.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	767 990	64.1%	52 516	4.4%	30 750	2.6%	346 091	29.9%	1 197 347	13.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	683 498	24.4%	112 521	5.7%	102 071	5.2%	1 074 074	54.5%	1 972 964	22.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	137 038	15.5%	45 590	5.2%	40 461	4.6%	661 221	74.8%	884 311	10.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	112 684	18.5%	56 913	9.3%	37 056	6.1%	402 384	66.1%	609 037	7.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	85 419	12.5%	363	.1%	(4 315)	(6.8%)	601 441	88.1%	682 907	7.8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	80 791	7.4%	59 386	5.4%	48 794	4.5%	905 278	82.7%	1 094 249	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	(17 888)	8.4%	(18 897)	8.9%	(14 449)	6.8%	(162 029)	76.0%	(213 242)	(2.4%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 123 370	24.3%	468 924	5.4%	339 760	3.9%	5 821 316	66.5%	8 753 369	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	112 212	46.8%	34 773	14.5%	28 179	11.7%	64 695	27.0%	239 859	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 086 863	61.2%	80 201	4.5%	64 653	3.6%	543 208	30.6%	1 774 926	20.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	963 266	15.5%	344 422	5.5%	222 444	3.6%	4 696 578	75.4%	6 226 909	71.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	(38 971)	(7.6%)	9 527	1.9%	24 284	4.7%	516 835	101.0%	511 675	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 123 370	24.3%	468 924	5.4%	339 760	3.9%	5 821 316	66.5%	8 753 369	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	540 422	99.7%	694	.1%	-	-	1 154	.2%	542 270	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	540 422	99.7%	694	.1%	-	-	1 154	.2%	542 270	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Lungelo Mbandazayo	021 400 1167
Financial Manager	Mr Kevin Jacoby	021 400 3265

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: MATZIKAMA (WC011)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19												2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	313 520	352 973	87 651	28.0%	78 598	25.1%	66 041	18.7%	65 210	18.5%	297 500	84.3%	48 484	85.4%	34.5%
Property rates	47 103	47 103	17 135	36.4%	8 682	18.4%	8 711	18.5%	8 697	18.5%	43 225	91.8%	8 813	94.9%	(1.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	123 171	123 171	27 618	22.4%	27 739	22.5%	31 040	25.2%	27 365	22.2%	113 761	92.4%	25 269	91.4%	8.3%
Service charges - water revenue	15 308	22 296	6 450	42.2%	10 324	67.4%	538	2.4%	5 315	23.8%	22 625	101.5%	1 967	67.0%	130.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	15 919	15 919	3 886	24.4%	3 784	23.8%	3 784	23.8%	3 824	24.0%	15 278	96.0%	4 307	103.0%	(13.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	16 258	16 258	4 025	24.8%	3 813	23.5%	3 736	23.0%	3 779	23.2%	15 333	94.4%	2 660	106.0%	42.1%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 513	2 338	850	56.2%	479	31.7%	484	20.7%	486	20.8%	2 300	98.4%	381	110.8%	27.5%
Interest earned - external investments	1 632	3 532	620	38.0%	959	58.8%	863	24.4%	862	24.4%	3 305	93.6%	683	111.4%	26.3%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 285	4 414	1 311	39.9%	1 320	40.2%	863	19.6%	1 408	31.9%	4 901	111.0%	393	115.3%	237.8%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	2 994	15 794	909	35.0%	1 377	53.1%	1 256	8.0%	861	5.5%	4 403	27.9%	807	62.2%	6.7%
Licences and permits	1 127	1 127	249	22.1%	235	20.9%	258	22.9%	249	23.9%	1 011	89.7%	(407)	111.6%	(166.1%)
Agency services	3 234	3 534	796	24.6%	962	29.8%	634	17.9%	1 329	37.6%	3 721	105.3%	1 254	243.8%	5.9%
Transfers recognised - operational	64 089	68 476	21 808	34.0%	17 543	27.4%	13 085	19.1%	10 223	14.9%	62 659	91.5%	231	79.2%	4 322.9%
Other own revenue	7 734	18 458	1 885	24.4%	1 325	17.1%	781	4.2%	787	4.3%	4 778	25.9%	1 303	34.7%	(39.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	10 553	10 553	101	1.0%	95	0.9%	18	0.2%	6	0.1%	180	1.7%	732	15.6%	(99.1%)
Operating Expenditure	313 308	352 830	62 378	19.9%	72 013	23.0%	78 263	22.2%	97 184	27.5%	309 838	87.8%	76 677	86.0%	26.7%
Employer related costs	122 493	138 398	27 749	22.7%	37 033	30.2%	34 331	24.8%	33 648	24.3%	132 780	95.1%	27 358	95.3%	23.0%
Remuneration of councillors	7 226	6 925	1 644	22.8%	1 645	22.8%	1 891	27.3%	1 780	25.7%	6 960	100.4%	1 671	101.5%	4.5%
Debt impairment	13 478	17 800	-	-	-	-	2 894	16.3%	-	-	2 894	16.3%	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	15 030	16 277	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 377	100.6%	16 377	100.6%	10 710	69.0%	52.9%
Finance charges	10 099	7 625	3	0.0%	1 139	11.3%	(3)	(0.0%)	605	7.9%	1 744	22.9%	1 246	25.7%	(51.4%)
Bulk purchases	94 443	94 443	25 694	27.2%	18 214	19.3%	20 569	21.8%	29 641	31.4%	94 117	99.7%	20 432	98.5%	45.1%
Other Materials	11 702	13 098	1 236	10.6%	2 046	17.5%	3 314	25.3%	3 224	24.6%	9 580	75.0%	2 417	86.7%	33.4%
Contracted services	10 786	17 309	1 260	11.7%	3 190	29.6%	1 128	6.5%	3 702	21.8%	9 279	53.6%	3 176	70.3%	16.6%
Transfers and grants	1 511	1 537	249	16.5%	573	37.9%	107	6.9%	321	20.9%	1 249	81.3%	353	94.0%	(9.1%)
Other expenditure	26 539	39 408	4 543	17.1%	8 173	30.8%	14 033	35.6%	7 887	20.0%	34 637	87.9%	9 315	89.4%	(15.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	213	143	25 273	7.9%	6 586	19.2%	(12 222)	(3.7%)	(31 974)	(9.3%)	(12 338)	(3.4%)	(28 193)	(7.9%)	(82.4%)
Transfers recognised - capital	45 317	57 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 547	92.9%	53 547	92.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	45 530	57 768	25 273	7.9%	6 586	19.2%	(12 222)	(3.7%)	21 573	(6.3%)	41 210	(11.6%)	(28 193)	(7.9%)	(82.4%)
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	45 530	57 768	25 273	7.9%	6 586	19.2%	(12 222)	(3.7%)	21 573	(6.3%)	41 210	(11.6%)	(28 193)	(7.9%)	(82.4%)
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	45 530	57 768	25 273	7.9%	6 586	19.2%	(12 222)	(3.7%)	21 573	(6.3%)	41 210	(11.6%)	(28 193)	(7.9%)	(82.4%)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	45 530	57 768	25 273	7.9%	6 586	19.2%	(12 222)	(3.7%)	21 573	(6.3%)	41 210	(11.6%)	(28 193)	(7.9%)	(82.4%)

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19												2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	59 862	73 271	3 942	6.6%	8 669	14.5%	6 114	8.3%	39 490	53.9%	58 216	79.5%	20 223	62.0%	95.3%
National Government	35 949	40 573	3 576	9.9%	4 962	13.8%	2 107	5.2%	22 265	54.9%	32 910	81.1%	15 372	72.2%	44.8%
Provincial Government	4 369	12 052	-	-	10	0.2%	587	4.9%	9 644	80.0%	10 241	85.0%	867	14.4%	1 011.7%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 448	29.0%	1 448	29.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	40 317	57 625	3 576	8.9%	4 971	12.3%	2 695	4.7%	33 357	57.9%	44 598	77.4%	16 239	61.7%	105.4%
Borrowing	10 000	10 000	-	-	2 272	22.7%	2 657	26.6%	4 643	46.4%	9 572	95.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	4 545	5 646	282	6.2%	1 143	25.2%	651	11.5%	1 969	34.9%	4 045	71.7%	3 984	63.4%	(50.6%)
Public contributions and donations	5 000	-	84	1.7%	283	5.7%	112	(4.9%)	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	59 862	73 271	3 942	6.6%	8 669	14.5%	6 114	8.3%	39 490	53.9%	58 216	79.5%	20 223	62.0%	95.3%
Governance and Administration	1 600	2 128	170	10.6%	641	40.1%	500	23.5%	575	27.0%	1 886	88.6%	530	71.7%	8.5%
Executive & Council	900	1 250	76	8.4%	565	62.8%	241	19.3%	329	26.3%	1 210	96.8%	206	95.8%	59.4%
Budget & Treasury Office	700	878	94	13.5%	76	10.9%	259	29.5%	247	28.1%	676	77.0%	78	45.3%	217.8%
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	246	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	2 225	3 013	13	0.6%	290	13.0%	128	4.3%	2 075	68.9%	2 505	83.2%	2 476	76.8%	(16.2%)
Community & Social Services	930	1 612	-	-	162	17.4%	82	5.1%	1 039	64.4%	1 283	79.6%	182	64.7%	471.6%
Sport And Recreation	1 295	1 341	13	1.0%	127	9.8%	46	3.4%	1 036	77.3%	1 222	91.1%	2 294	78.6%	(54.9%)
Public Safety	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	22 636	22 280	3 131	13.8%	6 001	26.5%	2 005	9.0%	8 255	37.0%	19 392	87.0%	6 404	85.5%	28.9%
Planning and Development	185	120	12	6.7%	38	20.6%	19	16.1%	23	18.9%	93	77.2%	35	83.1%	(34.9%)
Road Transport	22 451	22 160	3 118	13.9%	5 963	26.6%	1 986	9.0%	8 232	37.1%	19 299	87.1%	6 370	85.5%	29.2%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	33 402	45 850	628	1.9%	1 738	5.2%	3 481	7.6%	28 586	62.3%	34 432	75.1%	10 813	46.3%	164.4%
Electricity	6 900	4 653	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 139	89.0%	4 139	89.0%	708	87.5%	484.7%
Water	19 510	33 605	560	2.9%	1 186	6.1%	778	2.3%	21 076	62.7%	23 660	70.2%	8 972		

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	331 185	339 960	96 769	29.2%	100 688	30.4%	64 578	19.0%	52 861	15.5%	314 896	92.6%	50 742	103.9%	4.2%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	44 012	43 499	12 324	28.0%	14 992	34.1%	7 199	16.5%	7 831	18.0%	42 346	97.3%	8 124	89.5%	(3.6%)		
Service charges	159 456	164 052	34 614	21.7%	38 436	24.1%	30 590	18.6%	39 128	23.9%	142 768	87.0%	34 220	100.1%	14.3%		
Other revenue	18 393	19 448	7 374	40.1%	4 379	23.8%	3 413	17.6%	3 725	19.2%	18 892	97.1%	3 341	221.7%	11.5%		
Government - operating	64 089	66 858	26 732	41.7%	27 764	43.3%	16 334	24.4%	(5 500)	(8.2%)	65 330	97.7%	928	100.0%	(62.7%)		
Government - capital	40 317	38 494	14 172	35.2%	13 200	32.8%	5 315	13.8%	5 748	14.9%	38 455	99.9%	3 000	101.4%	91.6%		
Interest	4 918	7 609	1 553	31.6%	1 898	38.6%	1 726	22.7%	1 928	25.3%	7 106	93.4%	1 129	95.0%	70.8%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(273 890)	(303 216)	(88 667)	32.4%	(85 247)	31.1%	(47 085)	15.5%	(69 585)	22.9%	(290 584)	95.8%	(78 912)	111.6%	(11.8%)		
Suppliers and employees	(269 219)	(299 906)	(88 418)	32.8%	(83 535)	31.0%	(46 979)	15.7%	(68 659)	22.9%	(287 590)	95.9%	(77 313)	112.1%	(11.2%)		
Finance charges	(3 159)	(1 773)	-	-	(1 139)	36.1%	-	-	(665)	34.1%	(1 744)	98.4%	(1 246)	93.4%	(51.4%)		
Transfers and grants	(1 511)	(1 537)	(249)	16.5%	(573)	37.9%	(107)	6.9%	(321)	20.9%	(1 249)	81.3%	(353)	44.8%	(9.1%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	57 296	36 744	8 102	14.1%	15 441	27.0%	17 492	47.6%	(16 723)	(45.5%)	24 313	66.2%	(28 170)	76.7%	(40.6%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	10 553	10 553	101	1.0%	55	0.5%	18	0.2%	6	0.1%	180	1.7%	(2 274)	16.0%	(100.3%)		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	10 553	10 553	101	1.0%	55	0.5%	18	0.2%	6	0.1%	180	1.7%	732	16.0%	(99.1%)		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 006)	-	(100.0%)		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(9 862)	(73 271)	(3 942)	6.6%	(8 669)	14.5%	(6 114)	8.3%	(22 085)	30.1%	(40 810)	55.7%	(20 223)	62.0%	9.2%		
Capital assets	(9 862)	(73 271)	(3 942)	6.6%	(8 669)	14.5%	(6 114)	8.3%	(22 085)	30.1%	(40 810)	55.7%	(20 223)	62.0%	9.2%		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(49 309)	(62 718)	(3 840)	7.8%	(8 614)	17.5%	(6 097)	9.7%	(22 079)	35.2%	(40 630)	64.8%	(22 497)	71.7%	(1.9%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	5 548	9 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	101.5%	10 000	101.5%	-	9.7%	(100.0%)		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/financing	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	100.0%	10 000	100.0%	-	100.0%	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(4 452)	(150)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9.7%	-		
Payments	(5 352)	(5 736)	(2 358)	44.1%	(2 090)	39.1%	-	-	(515)	9.0%	(4 963)	86.5%	(2 071)	98.4%	(75.1%)		
Repayment of borrowing	(5 352)	(5 736)	(2 358)	44.1%	(2 090)	39.1%	-	-	(515)	9.0%	(4 963)	86.5%	(2 071)	98.4%	(75.1%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	196	4 115	(2 358)	(1 200.2%)	(2 090)	(1 064.0%)	-	-	9 485	230.5%	5 037	122.4%	(2 071)	106.6%	(57.9%)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	8 183	(21 859)	1 904	23.3%	4 737	57.9%	11 396	(52.1%)	(29 317)	134.1%	(11 281)	51.6%	(52 738)	86.0%	(44.4%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	19 686	46 453	46 453	236.0%	48 357	245.6%	53 094	114.3%	64 489	138.8%	46 453	100.0%	70 238	100.0%	(8.2%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	27 869	24 593	48 357	173.5%	53 094	190.5%	64 489	262.2%	35 172	143.0%	35 172	143.0%	17 499	88.9%	101.0%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 071	17.3%	937	7.8%	800	6.7%	8 173	68.2%	11 981	15.8%	853	7.1%	5 524	46.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	6 665	68.8%	1 369	14.1%	324	3.3%	1 331	13.7%	9 688	12.8%	25	0.3%	2 125	22.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 424	20.1%	639	6.4%	543	4.1%	9 069	69.4%	13 075	17.3%	522	4.0%	9 126	70.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	969	8.1%	728	6.1%	556	4.6%	9 752	81.2%	12 006	15.9%	1 063	8.9%	7 478	62.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 088	8.3%	738	5.6%	533	4.1%	10 725	82.0%	13 084	17.3%	927	7.1%	8 134	62.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	427	7.6%	453	8.1%	414	7.4%	4 291	76.8%	5 585	7.4%	308	5.5%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-
Other	(1 976)	(19.2%)	206	2.0%	88	0.9%	11 976	116.3%	10 295	13.6%	1 349	13.1%	17 111	166.0%
Total By Income Source	11 868	15.7%	5 271	7.0%	3 258	4.3%	55 316	73.1%	75 713	100.0%	5 080	6.7%	49 498	65.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 449	48.3%	115	3.8%	42	1.4%	1 392	46.4%	2 998	4.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 121	64.1%	636	13.1%	162	3.3%	952	19.5%	4 871	6.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	5 888	10.3%	3 626	6.3%	2 572	4.5%	45 182	78.9%	57 267	75.6%	4 488	7.8%	-	-
Other	1 410	13.3%	894	8.5%	483	4.6%	7 790	73.7%	10 577	14.0%	592	5.6%	49 498	468.0%
Total By Customer Group	11 868	15.7%	5 271	7.0%	3 258	4.3%	55 316	73.1%	75 713	100.0%	5 080	6.7%	49 498	65.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	16	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	20 173	76.4%	5 792	21.9%	98	4%	359	1.4%	26 422	58.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	14 807	79.2%	3 892	20.8%	6	-	-	-	18 705	41.4%
Total	34 996	77.5%	9 685	21.5%	103	2%	359	8%	45 142	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dan'Nal Petrus Lubbe	027 201 3301
Financial Manager	Mr Gerald Sees	027 201 3304

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: CEDERBERG (WC012)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19												2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19					
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter							
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget						
R thousands																				
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																				
Operating Revenue	280 384	309 091	73 406	26.2%	71 415	25.5%	76 044	24.6%	45 470	14.7%	266 335	86.2%	66 905	130.3%					(32.0%)	
Property rates	43 323	45 502	15 389	35.5%	10 141	23.4%	11 540	25.4%	5 593	12.3%	42 663	93.8%	9 383	96.1%					(40.4%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	86 156	87 922	25 681	29.8%	22 591	26.2%	24 138	27.5%	19 574	22.3%	91 984	104.6%	26 021	108.8%					(24.8%)	
Service charges - water revenue	29 354	29 354	5 042	19.9%	6 347	21.6%	9 775	33.3%	6 682	22.8%	28 656	97.6%	6 151	88.2%					8.8%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	9 752	10 402	2 935	30.1%	2 532	26.0%	3 689	36.2%	1 457	13.9%	10 613	101.2%	2 945	105.8%					(50.5%)	
Service charges - refuse revenue	9 425	9 425	986	10.5%	1 650	17.5%	2 078	22.1%	2 360	25.0%	7 075	75.1%	712	28.4%					231.6%	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	499	499	(132)	(26.5%)	87	17.4%	65	13.0%	277	55.5%	296	59.4%	72	57.0%					285.9%	
Interest earned - external investments	1 899	1 899	255	13.5%	174	9.2%	98	5.2%	339	17.8%	866	45.6%	249	159.5%					35.9%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 082	3 653	698	22.7%	1 068	34.7%	1 481	40.5%	748	20.5%	3 995	109.4%	1 031	62.2%					(27.5%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	
Fines	20 185	20 926	462	2.3%	1 449	7.2%	7 207	34.4%	1 178	5.6%	10 297	49.2%	1 461	18.9%					(19.4%)	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	
Agency services	3 175	3 191	744	23.4%	753	23.7%	963	29.9%	885	27.7%	3 335	104.5%	1 122	96.4%					(21.1%)	
Transfers recognised - operational	65 300	89 123	19 551	29.9%	22 724	34.8%	14 470	16.2%	5 384	6.0%	62 129	69.7%	15 821	258.9%					(66.0%)	
Other own revenue	8 234	7 105	995	12.1%	1 899	23.1%	550	7.7%	983	13.8%	4 427	62.3%	1 936	91.4%					(49.2%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	
Operating Expenditure	291 744	324 135	68 953	23.6%	70 449	24.1%	65 029	20.1%	80 952	25.0%	285 383	88.0%	82 574	96.0%					(2.0%)	
Employee related costs	106 311	105 281	23 672	22.3%	29 778	28.0%	25 886	24.6%	24 812	23.6%	104 148	98.9%	20 881	100.0%					13.9%	
Remuneration of councillors	5 429	5 593	1 257	22.8%	1 216	22.4%	1 520	28.2%	1 323	24.5%	5 316	98.6%	1 437	103.2%					(8.0%)	
Debt impairment	38 009	39 304	9 502	25.0%	9 502	25.0%	1 770	4.5%	18 529	47.1%	39 304	100.0%	9 311	100.0%					99.0%	
Depreciation and asset impairment	18 115	18 146	4 529	25.0%	4 529	25.0%	4 544	25.0%	4 544	25.0%	18 146	100.0%	4 312	100.0%					5.4%	
Finance charges	8 289	8 807	2 135	25.8%	818	9.9%	2 414	27.4%	1 832	20.8%	7 199	81.7%	875	84.1%					109.4%	
Bulk purchases	74 237	74 210	19 116	25.7%	11 112	15.0%	19 197	25.9%	10 461	14.1%	59 886	80.7%	19 840	93.2%					(47.3%)	
Other materials	6 269	9 379	1 589	25.3%	2 752	43.9%	2 217	23.6%	2 141	22.8%	8 699	92.7%	1 650	83.9%					(54.0%)	
Contracted services	16 881	42 265	2 925	17.3%	4 086	24.2%	3 008	7.1%	4 957	11.7%	14 973	35.4%	13 237	91.1%					(62.6%)	
Transfers and grants	899	1 529	4	4%	168	18.7%	643	42.0%	9 128	597.0%	9 943	650.2%	1 252	85.5%					629.1%	
Other expenditure	17 304	19 821	4 224	24.4%	6 488	37.5%	3 832	19.3%	3 549	17.9%	18 094	91.3%	6 800	91.4%					(47.8%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(324)	-	(324)	-	-	-					(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(11 360)	(15 044)	4 453		966		11 015		(35 482)		(19 048)		(15 669)							
Transfers recognised - capital	58 473	86 015	3 205	5.5%	20 675	36.4%	9 925	11.7%	36 256	42.6%	70 061	82.4%	-	-					(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	
Contributed assets	-	(10 365)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	47 113	59 606	7 658		21 641		20 940		774		51 013		(15 669)							
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	47 113	59 606	7 658		21 641		20 940		774		51 013		(15 669)							
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	47 113	59 606	7 658		21 641		20 940		774		51 013		(15 669)							
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	47 113	59 606	7 658		21 641		20 940		774		51 013		(15 669)							

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19												2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19					
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter							
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget						
R thousands																				
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																				
Source of Finance	68 091	124 538	3 978	5.8%	23 469	34.5%	18 648	15.0%	23 371	18.8%	69 465	55.8%	36 847	66.4%					(36.6%)	
National Government	43 821	43 872	927	2.1%	4 705	10.7%	5 158	11.8%	6 825	15.6%	17 615	40.2%	24 935	98.0%					(72.6%)	
Provincial Government	14 652	70 425	2 450	16.7%	16 734	114.2%	13 450	19.1%	13 559	19.3%	46 193	65.6%	8 717	36.4%					55.5%	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	
Transfers recognised - capital	58 473	114 297	3 378	5.8%	21 439	36.7%	18 608	16.3%	20 384	17.8%	63 808	55.8%	33 652	74.0%					(39.4%)	
Borrowing	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	
Internally generated funds	8 818	10 241	600	6.8%	2 030	23.0%	40	4%	2 987	29.2%	5 657	55.2%	3 195	45.3%					(6.5%)	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	68 091	124 538	3 978	5.8%	23 469	34.5%	18 648	15.0%	23 371	18.8%	69 465	55.8%	36 847	66.4%					(36.6%)	
Governance and Administration	4 068	2 460	51	1.3%	113	2.8%	115	4.7%	606	24.6%	885	36.0%	1 025	37.1%					(40.9%)	
Executive & Council	81	140	-	-	-	-	2	1.6%	-	-	2	1.6%	58	79.8%					(100.0%)	
Budget & Treasury Office	3 987	2 320	51	1.3%	113	2.8%	112	4.8%	193	8.3%	471	20.3%	726	30.4%					(72.3%)	
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	413	-	413	-	411	71.4%					(41.2%)	
Community and Public Safety	16 088	59 923	2 523	15.7%	17 396	108.1%	12 141	20.3%	14 582	24.3%	46 642	77.8%	4 168	59.5%					249.9%	
Community & Social Services	1 356	4 528	72	5.3%	476	35.1%	20	4%	1 122	24.8%	1 691	37.3%	3 470	597.7%					(67.7%)	
Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	
Housing	14 609	55 276	2 450	16.8%	16 724	114.5%	12 116	21.9%	13 049	23.6%	44 340	80.2%	-	-					(100.0%)	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	
Economic and Environmental Services	13 730	22 046	529	3.9%	2 156	15.7%	3 559	16.1%	3 332	15.1%	9 576	43.4%	17 048	58.3%					(80.5%)	
Planning and Development	12 850	21 236	508	4.0%	151	1.2%														

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	300 848	323 935	52 818	17.6%	43 340	14.4%	144 171	44.5%	71 587	22.1%	311 916	96.3%	18 345	54.3%	290.2%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	37 128	44 135	2 410	6.5%	2 490	6.7%	20 298	46.0%	11 572	26.2%	36 770	83.3%	167	15.8%	6 844.5%		
Service charges	118 797	119 859	5 551	4.7%	7 608	6.4%	60 418	50.4%	45 642	38.1%	119 220	99.5%	1 668	15.0%	2 637.1%		
Other revenue	16 170	13 711	2 069	12.8%	4 188	25.9%	8 775	64.0%	3 322	24.2%	18 354	133.9%	(4 740)	86.2%	(170.1%)		
Government - operating	45 300	81 138	22 722	34.8%	22 330	34.2%	9 188	11.2%	17 024	21.0%	71 183	87.7%	5 965	95.5%	184.4%		
Government - capital	58 473	59 540	19 111	32.7%	5 483	9.4%	43 994	73.9%	(7 061)	(11.9%)	61 528	103.3%	13 965	131.8%	(150.5%)		
Interest	4 980	5 552	954	19.2%	1 242	24.9%	1 579	28.4%	1 087	19.6%	4 861	87.6%	1 280	117.2%	(15.1%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(229 700)	(243 605)	(52 945)	23.0%	(28 427)	12.4%	(104 864)	43.0%	(76 429)	31.4%	(262 665)	107.8%	(49 944)	23.2%	53.0%		
Suppliers and employees	(226 028)	(239 177)	(52 443)	23.2%	(28 089)	12.4%	(103 728)	43.4%	(67 132)	28.1%	(251 392)	105.1%	(48 720)	22.2%	37.8%		
Finance charges	(2 773)	(2 899)	(968)	30.0%	(1 071)	6.2%	(493)	17.0%	(139)	4.4%	(1 290)	44.5%	102	63.6%	(226.4%)		
Transfers and grants	(899)	(1 529)	(4)	4%	(168)	18.7%	(643)	42.0%	(9 168)	599.6%	(9 983)	652.9%	(1 325)	85.4%	591.8%		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	71 148	80 330	(127)	(2%)	14 913	21.0%	39 307	48.9%	(4 842)	(6.0%)	49 251	61.3%	(31 598)	170.6%	(84.7%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	324	-	324	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	324	-	324	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(68 091)	(95 256)	(3 978)	5.8%	(23 469)	34.5%	(18 648)	19.6%	(23 371)	24.5%	(69 465)	72.9%	(28 515)	50.2%	(18.0%)		
Capital assets	(68 091)	(95 256)	(3 978)	5.8%	(23 469)	34.5%	(18 648)	19.6%	(23 371)	24.5%	(69 465)	72.9%	(28 515)	50.2%	(18.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(68 091)	(95 256)	(3 978)	5.8%	(23 469)	34.5%	(18 648)	19.6%	(23 047)	24.2%	(69 142)	72.6%	(28 515)	50.2%	(19.2%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	896	-	(46)	(5.1%)	(42)	(4.7%)	117	-	(713)	-	(683)	-	(75)	(3.2%)	847.9%		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	96	-	(46)	(47.7%)	(42)	(43.6%)	117	-	(713)	-	(683)	-	(75)	(110.7%)	847.9%		
Payments	(3 052)	(3 052)	(1 323)	43.4%	(985)	32.3%	(1 085)	35.6%	(998)	32.7%	(4 392)	143.9%	(2 817)	129.3%	(64.6%)		
Repayment of borrowing	(3 052)	(3 052)	(1 323)	43.4%	(985)	32.3%	(1 085)	35.6%	(998)	32.7%	(4 392)	143.9%	(2 817)	129.3%	(64.6%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 156)	(3 052)	(1 369)	63.5%	(1 027)	47.6%	(969)	31.7%	(1 711)	56.1%	(5 076)	166.3%	(2 892)	2 891.1%	(40.8%)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	901	(17 977)	(5 474)	(607.7%)	(9 583)	(1 063.8%)	19 691	(109.5%)	(29 600)	164.7%	(24 966)	138.9%	(63 006)	(231.9%)	(53.0%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	584	18 532	18 532	3 174.2%	13 058	2 236.7%	3 475	18.8%	23 166	125.0%	18 532	100.0%	113 366	-	(79.6%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 485	555	13 058	879.6%	3 475	234.1%	23 166	4 176.6%	(6 434)	(1 160.0%)	(6 434)	(1 160.0%)	50 361	8 626.0%	(112.8%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	890	3.4%	2 035	7.9%	1 448	5.6%	21 526	83.1%	25 899	26.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 968	30.6%	2 124	13.1%	1 170	7.2%	7 985	49.1%	16 246	14.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 450	9.2%	1 849	4.5%	1 156	4.0%	23 044	80.2%	28 141	29.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	998	6.4%	590	4.2%	477	3.4%	12 019	86.0%	13 984	14.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	471	4.4%	603	5.7%	503	4.7%	9 050	85.2%	10 628	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	43	81.9%	-	-	-	-	10	18.1%	53	1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	229	5.2%	378	8.6%	370	8.4%	3 402	77.7%	4 380	4.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	(563)	49.4%	73	(6.5%)	32	(2.8%)	(677)	59.7%	(1 135)	(1.1%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	9 587	9.7%	7 672	7.8%	5 155	5.2%	76 381	77.3%	98 796	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	489	26.9%	331	18.2%	190	10.4%	809	44.5%	1 820	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	5 806	18.9%	2 453	8.0%	1 234	4.0%	21 247	69.1%	30 740	31.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 168	3.7%	4 025	6.8%	2 963	5.0%	50 081	84.5%	59 237	60.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 124	16.1%	862	12.3%	768	11.0%	4 244	60.6%	6 999	7.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	9 587	9.7%	7 672	7.8%	5 155	5.2%	76 381	77.3%	98 796	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	156	5.4%	2 327	80.5%	384	13.3%	22	.8%	2 889	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	156	5.4%	2 327	80.5%	384	13.3%	22	.8%	2 889	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Louis Volschenk	027 482 8000
Financial Manager	Mr Ethco Alfred	027 482 8000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	333 802	333 802	115 477	34.6%	111 224	33.3%	120 025	36.0%	99 838	29.9%	446 564	133.8%	237 581	189.1%	(58.0%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	64 831	64 831	14 841	22.9%	16 909	26.1%	14 379	22.2%	13 576	20.9%	59 704	92.1%	11 601	95.0%	17.0%		
Service charges	162 311	162 311	30 442	18.8%	38 756	23.9%	29 792	18.4%	40 823	25.2%	139 812	86.1%	30 752	84.2%	32.7%		
Other revenue	14 224	14 224	44 179	310.6%	23 822	167.5%	50 739	356.7%	43 000	302.3%	161 740	1 137.1%	192 121	2 519.3%	(77.6%)		
Government - operating	61 748	61 748	17 281	28.0%	23 135	37.5%	13 638	22.2%	-	-	55 094	87.6%	1 137	91.9%	(100.0%)		
Government - capital	21 435	21 435	7 744	36.2%	6 689	31.2%	9 301	43.4%	-	-	23 754	110.8%	330	99.6%	(100.0%)		
Interest	9 254	9 254	970	10.5%	1 913	20.7%	2 136	23.1%	2 440	26.4%	7 460	80.6%	1 640	72.2%	48.8%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(291 499)	(291 499)	(73 621)	25.3%	(89 346)	30.7%	(116 552)	40.0%	(119 345)	40.9%	(398 864)	136.8%	(205 703)	186.8%	(42.0%)		
Suppliers and employees	(279 622)	(279 622)	(71 296)	25.5%	(86 449)	30.9%	(115 187)	41.2%	(114 238)	40.9%	(387 171)	138.5%	(199 963)	190.2%	(42.9%)		
Finance charges	(6 596)	(6 596)	-	-	(2 216)	33.6%	-	-	(4 194)	63.6%	(6 410)	97.2%	(9 937)	100.4%	6.5%		
Transfers and grants	(5 281)	(5 281)	(2 324)	44.0%	(680)	12.9%	(1 365)	25.8%	(913)	17.3%	(5 283)	100.0%	(1 802)	104.0%	(49.3%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	42 303	42 303	41 856	98.9%	21 878	51.7%	3 473	8.2%	(19 507)	(46.1%)	47 701	112.8%	31 878	209.3%	(161.2%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(45 644)	(45 644)	(5 508)	12.1%	(7 504)	16.4%	(6 651)	14.6%	(15 246)	33.4%	(34 909)	76.4%	(11 505)	88.1%	32.5%		
Capital assets	(45 644)	(45 644)	(5 508)	12.1%	(7 504)	16.4%	(6 651)	14.6%	(15 246)	33.4%	(34 909)	76.4%	(11 505)	88.1%	32.5%		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(45 644)	(45 644)	(5 508)	12.1%	(7 504)	16.4%	(6 651)	14.6%	(15 246)	33.4%	(34 909)	76.4%	(11 505)	88.8%	32.5%		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	7 084	7 084	-	-	-	-	18	.3%	6 950	98.1%	6 968	98.4%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	6 950	6 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 950	100.0%	6 950	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	134	134	-	-	-	-	18	13.8%	-	-	18	13.8%	-	-	-		
Payments	(4 127)	(4 127)	-	-	(1 625)	39.4%	-	-	(9 011)	218.4%	(10 634)	257.7%	-	-	35.5%		
Repayment of borrowing	(4 127)	(4 127)	-	-	(1 625)	39.4%	-	-	(9 011)	218.4%	(10 634)	257.7%	-	-	35.5%		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	2 957	2 957	-	-	(1 625)	(54.9%)	18	.6%	(2 061)	(69.7%)	(3 667)	(124.0%)	-	-	(104.1%)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(403)	(403)	36 348	(9 010.2%)	12 750	(3 160.4%)	(3 159)	783.2%	(36 814)	9 125.6%	9 125	(2 261.9%)	20 373	2 556.6%	(280.7%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	84 643	84 643	77 936	92.1%	114 284	135.0%	127 034	150.1%	123 874	146.3%	77 936	92.1%	99 535	98.7%	24.5%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	84 240	84 240	114 284	135.7%	127 034	150.8%	123 874	147.0%	87 061	103.3%	87 061	103.3%	119 909	141.7%	(27.4%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 115	15.6%	1 330	9.8%	668	4.9%	9 421	69.6%	13 535	11.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	9 530	50.2%	1 339	7.1%	561	3.0%	7 540	39.7%	19 970	16.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 070	19.6%	1 815	7.0%	962	3.7%	18 044	69.7%	25 891	22.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 161	8.9%	694	5.3%	468	3.6%	10 657	82.1%	12 980	11.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 936	9.7%	1 097	5.5%	723	3.6%	16 273	81.2%	20 029	17.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	831	7.7%	744	6.9%	704	6.5%	8 530	78.9%	10 809	9.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	402	3.4%	200	1.7%	3 861	32.1%	7 211	61.8%	11 674	10.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	21 045	18.5%	7 219	6.3%	7 948	7.0%	77 676	68.2%	113 888	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	98	16.4%	34	5.6%	28	4.7%	437	73.2%	598	5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 973	43.4%	807	11.8%	207	3.0%	2 858	41.8%	6 846	6.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	8 289	10.7%	4 515	5.8%	3 026	3.9%	61 754	79.6%	77 584	68.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	9 684	33.6%	1 864	6.5%	4 686	16.2%	12 626	43.8%	28 860	25.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	21 045	18.5%	7 219	6.3%	7 948	7.0%	77 676	68.2%	113 888	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Adv H Linde (Hanlie)	022 913 6011
Financial Manager	M Meris West	022 913 6000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2018/19 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	1 061 457	1 051 216	272 601	25.7%	259 618	24.5%	274 525	26.1%	236 244	22.5%	1 042 988	99.2%	228 730	93.1%	3.3%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	207 120	204 617	64 675	31.2%	48 562	23.4%	47 969	23.4%	46 392	22.7%	207 598	101.5%	43 117	92.0%	7.6%		
Service charges	593 276	578 756	146 918	24.8%	143 958	24.3%	147 160	25.4%	148 456	25.7%	586 492	101.3%	122 657	95.4%	21.0%		
Other revenue	49 509	66 236	12 539	18.0%	15 376	22.1%	12 234	18.5%	11 530	17.4%	51 679	78.0%	13 148	64.7%	(12.3%)		
Government - operating	94 075	96 796	36 297	38.6%	3 729	4.0%	49 443	51.1%	2 044	2.1%	91 514	94.5%	2 914	96.6%	(29.9%)		
Government - capital	43 618	53 835	372	9%	33 520	77.5%	5 036	9.4%	4 900	12.8%	46 128	85.7%	31 604	102.4%	(78.2%)		
Interest	53 857	50 976	11 800	21.9%	14 172	26.3%	12 683	24.9%	20 922	41.0%	59 577	116.9%	15 289	83.1%	36.8%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(883 771)	(797 959)	(189 853)	21.5%	(245 170)	27.7%	(183 119)	22.9%	(289 376)	36.3%	(807 517)	113.7%	(223 638)	101.9%	29.4%		
Suppliers and employees	(866 732)	(778 994)	(188 984)	21.8%	(237 955)	27.5%	(180 780)	23.2%	(280 625)	36.0%	(888 344)	114.0%	(215 913)	102.2%	30.0%		
Finance charges	(13 316)	(16 195)	-	-	(7 201)	54.1%	(1 285)	7.9%	(7 337)	47.8%	(16 223)	100.2%	(6 396)	90.6%	21.0%		
Transfers and grants	(3 722)	(2 770)	(849)	23.3%	(14)	4%	(1 054)	38.0%	(1 013)	36.6%	(2 950)	106.5%	(1 329)	82.9%	(23.8%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	177 686	253 258	82 748	46.6%	14 447	8.1%	91 407	36.1%	(53 131)	(21.0%)	135 471	53.5%	5 092	62.9%	(1 143.3%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	159 950	45 542	(20 000)	(12.5%)	35 000	21.9%	(30 000)	(65.9%)	78 307	171.9%	63 307	139.0%	35 799	-	118.7%		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 700	2 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	299	-	(100.0%)		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	157 250	42 842	(20 000)	(12.7%)	35 000	22.3%	(30 000)	(70.0%)	78 307	182.8%	63 307	147.8%	35 500	-	120.6%		
Payments	(329 140)	(271 153)	(59 939)	18.2%	(71 049)	21.6%	(39 161)	14.4%	(52 222)	19.3%	(222 391)	82.0%	(86 939)	93.4%	(39.9%)		
Capital assets	(329 140)	(271 153)	(59 939)	18.2%	(71 049)	21.6%	(39 161)	14.4%	(52 222)	19.3%	(222 391)	82.0%	(86 939)	93.4%	(39.9%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(169 190)	(225 611)	(79 939)	47.2%	(36 049)	21.3%	(69 161)	30.7%	26 085	(11.6%)	(159 084)	70.5%	(51 140)	112.8%	(151.0%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	2 000	-	602	30.1%	524	26.2%	474	-	533	-	2 133	-	18 109	110.0%	(97.1%)		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 823	100.0%	(100.0%)		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 000	-	602	30.1%	524	26.2%	474	-	533	-	2 133	-	286	-	86.3%		
Payments	(9 540)	(17 075)	-	(0.0%)	(4 377)	45.9%	(3 821)	22.4%	(8 897)	52.1%	(17 095)	100.1%	(4 479)	76.2%	98.6%		
Repayment of borrowing	(9 540)	(17 075)	-	(0.0%)	(4 377)	45.9%	(3 821)	22.4%	(8 897)	52.1%	(17 095)	100.1%	(4 479)	76.2%	98.6%		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(7 540)	(17 075)	602	(8.0%)	(3 853)	51.1%	(3 347)	19.6%	(8 364)	49.0%	(14 962)	87.6%	13 630	170.2%	(161.4%)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	956	10 572	3 411	357.0%	(25 475)	(2 665.9%)	18 899	178.8%	(35 410)	(335.0%)	(38 575)	(364.9%)	(32 418)	1 944.1%	9.2%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	41 044	71 773	636 887	1 551.7%	640 298	1 560.0%	614 823	856.6%	633 722	883.0%	636 887	887.4%	(39 355)	100.1%	(1 710.3%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	42 000	82 344	640 298	1 524.5%	614 823	1 463.9%	633 722	769.6%	598 312	726.6%	598 312	726.6%	(71 773)	(174.9%)	(933.6%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	18 679	27.6%	3 713	5.5%	2 095	3.1%	43 105	63.8%	67 592	27.5%	21 846	32.3%	42 712	63.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	18 795	83.7%	1 331	5.9%	1 900	8%	2 177	14.6%	22 423	9.2%	989	4.4%	3 709	16.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	12 822	26.8%	2 228	4.7%	1 401	2.9%	21 436	65.6%	47 887	19.5%	2 747	5.7%	36 282	76.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 877	17.4%	1 048	3.8%	783	2.8%	20 979	75.8%	27 686	11.3%	4 971	18.0%	23 531	85.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	6 010	18.3%	1 563	4.8%	1 028	3.1%	24 209	73.8%	32 810	13.4%	13 266	40.4%	25 331	77.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	2	.1%	2	.1%	2	.1%	1 683	99.7%	1 689	.7%	1 312	77.7%	3 455	205.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 420	3.5%	1 316	3.3%	1 202	3.0%	36 497	90.3%	40 434	16.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	590	12.4%	694	14.6%	282	5.9%	3 184	67.0%	4 750	1.9%	2 492	52.5%	5 635	119.0%
Total By Income Source	63 324	25.8%	11 895	4.8%	6 982	2.8%	163 269	66.5%	245 471	100.0%	47 623	19.4%	140 654	57.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	6 047	46.1%	2 013	15.3%	224	1.7%	4 832	36.8%	13 115	5.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	26 202	47.3%	2 585	4.7%	1 456	2.6%	25 201	45.5%	55 443	22.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	30 185	17.4%	7 074	4.1%	5 142	3.0%	130 998	75.5%	173 398	70.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	890	25.3%	224	6.4%	161	4.6%	2 239	63.7%	3 514	1.4%	47 623	1 355.4%	140 654	4 003.0%
Total By Customer Group	63 324	25.8%	11 895	4.8%	6 982	2.8%	163 269	66.5%	245 471	100.0%	47 623	19.4%	140 654	57.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	15 472	99.4%	86	.6%	2	-	-	-	15 559	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	15 472	99.4%	86	.6%	2	-	-	-	15 559	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Heinrich Francois William Mettler	022 701 7098
Financial Manager	Mr Stefan Vorster	022 701 6977

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	688 243	716 904	304 043	44.2%	320 657	46.6%	310 888	43.4%	436 999	61.0%	1 372 586	191.5%	622 040	208.8%	(29.7%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	98 463	98 463	31 841	32.3%	25 958	26.4%	25 125	25.5%	25 130	25.5%	108 055	109.7%	21 944	99.0%	14.5%		
Service charges	362 026	363 458	79 962	22.1%	92 360	25.5%	88 141	24.3%	84 963	23.4%	346 416	95.0%	79 033	91.7%	7.5%		
Other revenue	26 529	53 348	156 175	588.7%	171 925	648.1%	177 100	332.0%	294 556	552.1%	799 756	1 499.1%	519 403	3 427.7%	(43.3%)		
Government - operating	132 185	110 818	34 187	25.9%	29 849	22.6%	20 512	18.5%	92	1%	84 640	76.4%	33	57.2%	180.0%		
Government - capital	36 975	49 722	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Interest	32 065	41 095	1 878	5.9%	565	1.8%	9	-	32 267	78.5%	34 720	84.5%	1 627	19.5%	1 883.3%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(574 359)	(583 759)	(190 902)	33.2%	(294 666)	51.3%	(248 587)	42.6%	(429 165)	73.5%	(1 163 320)	199.3%	(252 030)	185.5%	70.3%		
Suppliers and employees	(556 342)	(566 355)	(190 166)	34.2%	(287 458)	51.7%	(247 798)	43.8%	(421 643)	74.4%	(1 147 065)	202.5%	(244 909)	188.3%	72.2%		
Finance charges	(15 135)	(14 285)	-	-	(5 234)	43.1%	(584)	4.1%	(9 917)	48.4%	(14 025)	98.2%	(6 589)	96.5%	5.0%		
Transfers and grants	(2 883)	(3 119)	(736)	25.5%	(685)	23.7%	(205)	6.6%	(605)	19.4%	(715)	71.5%	(533)	83.3%	13.5%		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	113 884	133 145	113 141	99.3%	25 990	22.8%	62 301	46.8%	7 834	5.9%	209 266	157.2%	370 010	300.2%	(97.9%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	200	8 496	280	140.2%	3 484	1 741.8%	2 176	25.6%	201	2.4%	6 141	72.3%	10 966	391.2%	(98.2%)		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	200	8 496	280	140.2%	3 484	1 741.8%	2 176	25.6%	201	2.4%	6 141	72.3%	10 966	393.3%	(98.2%)		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(94 344)	(98 785)	(4 439)	4.7%	(18 652)	19.8%	(8 507)	8.6%	(26 410)	26.7%	(58 008)	58.7%	(24 416)	60.6%	8.2%		
Capital assets	(94 344)	(98 785)	(4 439)	4.7%	(18 652)	19.8%	(8 507)	8.6%	(26 410)	26.7%	(58 008)	58.7%	(24 416)	60.6%	8.2%		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(94 144)	(90 289)	(4 159)	4.4%	(15 168)	16.1%	(6 331)	7.0%	(26 209)	29.0%	(51 867)	57.4%	(13 450)	49.3%	94.9%		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	619	315	79	12.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	25.1%	370	1142.0%	(100.0%)		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	619	315	79	12.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	25.1%	370	1142.0%	(100.0%)		
Payments	(4 954)	(8 867)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Repayment of borrowing	(4 954)	(8 867)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(4 335)	(8 552)	79	(1.8%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	(9%)	370	(48.6%)	(100.0%)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	15 405	34 303	109 061	708.0%	10 822	70.3%	55 970	163.2%	(18 376)	(53.6%)	157 478	459.1%	356 930	1 845.8%	(105.1%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	368 486	460 799	368 486	100.0%	477 547	129.6%	488 369	106.0%	544 339	118.1%	368 486	80.0%	104 026	28.3%	423.3%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	383 890	495 102	477 547	124.4%	488 369	127.2%	544 339	109.9%	525 963	106.2%	525 963	106.2%	460 956	125.1%	14.1%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 569	49.9%	1 548	13.9%	384	3.4%	3 666	32.8%	11 167	18.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	19 888	84.2%	2 606	11.0%	55	2%	1 060	4.5%	23 608	38.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 766	45.2%	1 496	10.0%	105	1.2%	6 531	43.6%	14 919	24.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 946	46.3%	839	13.2%	167	2.6%	2 411	37.9%	6 364	10.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 236	41.2%	650	12.0%	139	2.6%	2 406	44.3%	5 431	8.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	30	55.3%	20	37.0%	0	8%	4	6.9%	55	1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	37 436	60.8%	7 160	11.6%	931	1.5%	16 078	26.1%	61 604	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 147	61.2%	106	5.7%	8	4%	613	32.7%	1 874	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	16 392	86.6%	1 592	8.4%	71	4%	872	4.6%	18 927	30.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	19 897	48.8%	5 462	13.4%	851	2.1%	14 593	35.8%	40 803	66.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	37 436	60.8%	7 160	11.6%	931	1.5%	16 078	26.1%	61 604	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	21 052	99.9%	2	-	-	-	28	1%	21 082	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	21 052	99.9%	2	-	-	-	28	1%	21 082	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Joggie Scholtz	022 487 9400
Financial Manager	Mr Mark Bolton	022 487 9400

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: WEST COAST (DC1)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	352 621	366 290	89 860	25.5%	107 901	30.6%	98 300	26.8%	86 853	23.7%	382 912	104.5%	50 632	95.9%	71.5%	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	620	1 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	98 327	95 661	20 019	20.4%	27 586	28.1%	32 407	33.9%	34 209	35.8%	114 222	119.4%	20 460	78.0%	67.2%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	83	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	60	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - other	-	-	348	-	284	-	290	-	303	-	1 225	-	246	-	23.3%	
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 674	2 665	677	25.3%	655	24.5%	668	25.1%	616	23.1%	2 616	98.2%	620	105.9%	(6.9)	
Interest earned - external investments	18 030	19 457	1 180	6.5%	767	4.3%	2 845	14.6%	19 433	99.9%	24 226	124.5%	15 990	156.7%	21.5%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	33	43	11	33.4%	11	32.5%	19	43.6%	16	36.9%	56	131.1%	8	247.5%	88.5%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	1	1	17	1176.8%	4	309.7%	17	1 238.7%	9	619.4%	47	3 344.5%	10	1 070.8%	(13.0%)	
Licences and permits	310	255	64	20.5%	80	26.0%	137	53.8%	191	75.1%	473	185.4%	45	160.7%	323.9%	
Agency services	124 660	137 149	23 854	19.1%	42 330	34.0%	32 408	23.6%	24 473	17.8%	123 065	89.7%	8 896	102.5%	175.1%	
Transfers recognised - operational	92 612	96 531	37 610	40.6%	30 818	33.3%	23 516	24.4%	2 819	2.9%	94 763	98.2%	2 069	98.0%	38.3%	
Other own revenue	15 211	13 276	6 080	40.0%	5 364	35.3%	5 992	45.1%	4 784	36.0%	22 220	167.4%	2 288	106.7%	109.1%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	353 845	378 688	69 586	19.7%	97 553	27.6%	83 009	21.9%	81 900	21.6%	332 048	87.7%	74 208	90.1%	10.4%	
Employee related costs	176 750	174 386	37 557	21.2%	47 868	27.1%	38 204	21.9%	38 797	22.2%	162 426	93.1%	33 305	92.3%	18.5%	
Remuneration of councillors	6 405	6 405	1 488	23.2%	1 431	22.3%	1 671	26.1%	1 550	24.2%	6 140	95.9%	1 400	95.9%	10.7%	
Debt impairment	800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	398	49.7%	398	49.7%	694	45.0%	(42.8%)	
Depreciation and asset impairment	7 427	21 038	-	-	1 182	15.9%	4 089	19.4%	1 156	5.5%	6 427	30.5%	3 533	93.5%	(67.3%)	
Finance charges	165	165	4	2.6%	4	2.5%	3	1.7%	6	3.4%	17	10.2%	1 689	66.3%	(99.7%)	
Bulk purchases	12 262	13 677	2 025	16.5%	2 534	20.7%	2 295	16.8%	782	5.7%	7 636	55.8%	1 615	74.3%	(51.5%)	
Other Materials	57 526	58 884	10 565	18.1%	17 908	31.2%	15 245	25.9%	13 227	22.5%	56 745	96.4%	9 848	90.7%	34.3%	
Contracted services	20 141	3 302	2 690	13.4%	8 544	42.5%	4 929	149.2%	8 942	270.8%	25 125	761.0%	6 918	78.5%	29.3%	
Transfers and grants	2 675	2 912	569	21.3%	281	10.5%	1 013	34.8%	788	27.1%	2 651	91.0%	3 691	593.3%	(78.6%)	
Other expenditure	69 893	97 119	14 888	21.3%	17 782	25.4%	15 551	16.0%	16 182	16.7%	64 403	66.3%	11 516	73.3%	40.5%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	72	-	82	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 224)	(12 399)	20 273		10 348		15 290		4 953		50 864		(23 577)			
Transfers recognised - capital	2 558	3 158	-	-	318	12.4%	239	7.6%	(960)	(30.4%)	(603)	(12.8%)	1 450	100.0%	(166.2%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 334	(9 241)	20 273		10 666		15 529		3 993		50 461		(22 127)			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 334	(9 241)	20 273		10 666		15 529		3 993		50 461		(22 127)			
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 334	(9 241)	20 273		10 666		15 529		3 993		50 461		(22 127)			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 334	(9 241)	20 273		10 666		15 529		3 993		50 461		(22 127)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19										2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	3 355	10 426	194	5.8%	950	28.3%	1 715	16.5%	6 414	61.5%	9 274	89.0%	3 942	86.7%	62.7%
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	-	80	-	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	-	80	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 355	10 426	194	5.8%	950	28.3%	1 715	16.5%	6 334	60.8%	9 195	88.2%	3 942	102.7%	60.7%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	3 355	10 426	194	5.8%	950	28.3%	1 715	16.5%	6 414	61.5%	9 274	89.0%	3 942	86.7%	62.7%
Governance and Administration	1 565	4 317	25	1.6%	2	1%	65	1.5%	3 865	89.5%	3 958	91.7%	186	103.6%	1 976.2%
Executive & Council	16	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	104	195.9%	104	195.9%	81	97.4%	28.8%
Budget & Treasury Office	1 549	4 264	11	0.7%	2	0.1%	40	0.9%	3 760	88.2%	3 813	89.4%	105	109.3%	3 478.5%
Corporate Services	-	-	14	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	40	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	1 790	4 478	169	9.4%	630	35.2%	570	12.7%	2 369	52.9%	3 739	83.5%	2 753	94.2%	(14.0%)
Community & Social Services	36	34	2	5.5%	3	8.0%	(3)	(8.3%)	32	94.3%	34	100.0%	42	70.9%	(23.4%)
Sport And Recreation	65	213	12	18.1%	41	63.8%	138	64.8%	29	13.6%	220	103.4%	158	103.6%	(81.7%)
Public Safety	798	3 661	155	19.5%	506	63.4%	419	11.5%	2 074	56.6%	3 154	86.2%	2 532	96.1%	(18.1%)
Housing	891	571	-	-	80	9.0%	16	2.8%	234	41.0%	330	57.9%	21	95.7%	1 002.8%
Economic and Environmental Services	-	600	-	-	318	-	80	13.3%	159	26.5%	557	92.8%	2	91.2%	10 508.0%
Planning and Development	-	600	-	-	318	-	80	13.3%	159	26.5%	557	92.8%	2	91.2%	10 508.0%
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	1 030	-	-	-	-	1 000	97.1%	21	2.0%	1 021	99.1%	1 001	80.5%	(97.9%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 001	80.5%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	1 030	-	-	-	-	1 000	97.1%	21	2.0%	1 021	99.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95.3%	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	354 379	368 648	369 604	104.3%	166 297	46.9%	135 659	36.8%	85 216	23.1%	756 776	205.3%	315 352	179.6%		(73.0%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	100 637	96 914	20 368	20.2%	27 870	27.7%	32 698	33.7%	20 031	20.7%	100 967	104.2%	20 706	78.2%		(3.3%)	
Other revenue	140 542	152 545	310 435	220.9%	107 126	76.2%	76 919	50.4%	57 513	37.7%	551 993	361.9%	275 204	320.6%		(79.1%)	
Government - operating	92 612	96 531	37 610	40.6%	30 523	33.0%	22 931	23.8%	2 789	2.9%	93 852	97.2%	2 059	16.0%		35.4%	
Government - capital	2 558	3 158	-	-	-	-	80	2.5%	(80)	(2.5%)	-	-	1 450	100.0%		(105.5%)	
Interest	18 030	19 500	1 191	6.6%	778	4.3%	3 032	15.6%	4 963	25.4%	9 964	51.1%	15 934	139.1%		(68.9%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(344 070)	(355 303)	(348 317)	101.2%	(197 902)	57.5%	(103 966)	29.3%	(91 726)	25.8%	(741 911)	208.8%	(75 803)	174.2%		21.0%	
Suppliers and employees	(341 230)	(352 391)	(101 990)	101.9%	(197 617)	57.9%	(102 952)	29.2%	(90 934)	25.8%	(739 248)	209.8%	(61 948)	173.9%		46.8%	
Finance charges	(165)	-	(3)	1.7%	(6)	2.5%	(1)	-	(4)	-	(13)	-	(2 162)	71.9%		(99.8%)	
Transfers and grants	(2 675)	(2 912)	(549)	21.3%	(281)	10.5%	(1 013)	34.8%	(788)	27.1%	(2 651)	91.0%	(11 692)	549.3%		(93.3%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	10 309	13 344	21 287	206.5%	(31 605)	(306.6%)	31 694	237.5%	(6 510)	(48.8%)	14 865	111.4%	239 549	259.0%		(102.7%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts																	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 355)	(10 426)	(194)	5.8%	(950)	28.3%	(1 715)	16.5%	(3 538)	33.9%	(6 398)	61.4%	(3 942)	86.7%		(10.2%)	
Capital assets	(3 355)	(10 426)	(194)	5.8%	(950)	28.3%	(1 715)	16.5%	(3 538)	33.9%	(6 398)	61.4%	(3 942)	86.7%		(10.2%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(3 355)	(10 426)	(194)	5.8%	(950)	28.3%	(1 715)	16.5%	(3 538)	33.9%	(6 398)	61.4%	(3 942)	86.7%		(10.2%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts																	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments																	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 702)	183.0%		(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities													(6 702)	183.0%		(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	6 954	2 919	21 093	303.3%	(32 556)	(468.2%)	29 978	1 027.1%	(10 049)	(344.3%)	8 466	290.1%	228 906	761.4%		(104.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	252 467	252 467	269 808	106.9%	290 901	115.2%	258 345	102.3%	288 323	114.2%	269 808	106.9%	40 602	103.3%		610.1%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	259 421	255 386	290 901	112.1%	258 345	99.6%	288 323	112.9%	278 275	109.0%	278 275	109.0%	269 508	116.4%		3.3%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	11 361	99.9%	14	.1%	1	-	1	-	11 377	96.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	99	96.5%	4	3.5%	-	-	-	-	103	9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	10	96.9%	0	3.1%	-	-	-	-	11	1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	8	95.5%	0	4.5%	-	-	-	-	8	1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	160	92.1%	13	7.4%	1	5%	-	-	174	1.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2	60.0%	1	37.7%	0	1.6%	0	7%	3	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	24	32.8%	48	66.9%	0	3%	-	-	72	6%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	11 665	99.3%	81	.7%	2	-	1	-	11 748	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	8 259	100.0%	0	-	0	-	-	-	8 260	70.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	897	100.0%	0	-	-	-	-	-	897	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 421	96.8%	78	3.1%	2	1%	1	-	2 502	21.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	87	97.0%	3	3.0%	-	-	-	-	90	0.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	11 665	99.3%	81	.7%	2	-	1	-	11 748	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	1 752	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 752	44.7%
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 633	75.4%	534	24.6%	-	-	-	-	2 167	55.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 385	86.4%	534	13.6%	-	-	-	-	3 919	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D Joubert	022 433 8410
Financial Manager	Dr Jehan Tsoelike	022 433 8404

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: WITZENBERG (WC022)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2018/19													2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	582 548	566 227	136 402	23.4%	93 282	16.0%	87 769	15.5%	72 908	12.9%	390 360	68.9%	109 658	97.2%	(33.5%)	
Operating Revenue	70 002	68 191	42 018	60.0%	8 138	11.6%	9 908	14.5%	10 676	15.7%	70 739	103.7%	9 470	99.1%	12.7%	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	235 714	234 733	54 122	23.0%	40 978	17.4%	51 340	21.9%	60 055	25.6%	206 495	88.0%	61 999	97.2%	(3.1%)	
Service charges - water revenue	41 882	42 180	12 247	(2.0%)	2 555	6.1%	(8 242)	(19.5%)	(8 795)	(20.9%)	(15 209)	(37.3%)	11 526	116.6%	(136.3%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	17 387	17 841	(672)	(3.9%)	1 969	11.3%	(4 364)	(24.5%)	(2 169)	(12.2%)	(20 416)	(45.9%)	7 767	127.6%	(127.9%)	
Service charges - refuse revenue	21 424	21 985	(1 689)	(7.9%)	1 886	8.8%	1 178	5.4%	(2 626)	(11.9%)	(1 251)	(5.7%)	5 904	107.8%	(144.5%)	
Service charges - other	-	1 479	-	-	166	-	-	-	-	-	166	11.2%	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	10 198	10 198	1 119	11.0%	1 155	11.3%	1 958	19.2%	1 205	11.8%	5 437	53.3%	2 029	61.9%	(40.6%)	
Interest earned - external investments	8 202	8 202	1 615	19.7%	1 566	19.1%	2 894	35.3%	2 406	29.3%	8 481	103.4%	2 276	180.3%	5.7%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 651	7 425	2 130	37.7%	2 479	43.9%	2 407	32.4%	2 580	34.7%	9 596	129.2%	2 612	149.4%	(1.2%)	
Dividends received	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	18 904	18 904	561	3.0%	80	4%	222	1.2%	235	1.2%	1 098	5.8%	2 060	32.3%	(88.6%)	
Licences and permits	3 655	3 655	983	26.9%	1 180	32.3%	1 418	38.8%	1 332	36.4%	4 913	134.4%	1 492	3 123.7%	(10.7%)	
Agency services	4 878	4 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	135 381	115 971	35 821	26.5%	29 239	21.6%	25 721	22.2%	5 461	4.7%	96 241	83.0%	335	85.9%	1 532.0%	
Other own revenue	9 267	10 581	1 640	17.7%	1 891	20.4%	3 331	31.5%	2 549	24.1%	9 411	88.9%	2 189	103.9%	16.4%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	584 583	607 979	102 892	17.6%	133 540	22.8%	129 666	21.3%	135 960	22.4%	502 059	82.6%	157 001	86.0%	(13.4%)	
Employment related costs	179 884	173 705	43 261	24.1%	44 251	24.6%	41 810	24.1%	46 644	26.7%	175 785	101.2%	39 180	95.5%	(38.6%)	
Remuneration of councillors	10 709	10 709	2 274	21.2%	2 248	21.0%	2 555	23.9%	2 382	22.2%	9 459	88.3%	2 444	90.9%	(2.5%)	
Debt impairment	22 203	42 200	(1 125)	(5.1%)	2 334	10.5%	4 799	11.4%	7 773	18.4%	13 781	32.7%	(10 920)	(40.3%)	(171.2%)	
Depreciation and asset impairment	43 032	44 165	2	-	12 530	29.1%	1	-	12 174	27.6%	24 706	55.9%	(31)	-	(38 923.7%)	
Finance charges	3 671	8 005	121	3.3%	272	7.4%	5	0.1%	264	3.3%	662	8.3%	330	28.8%	(19.9%)	
Bulk purchases	197 541	197 541	41 959	21.2%	35 194	17.8%	56 996	28.9%	34 332	17.4%	168 481	85.3%	99 533	116.1%	(65.5%)	
Other Materials	21 062	18 500	2 782	13.2%	4 410	20.9%	3 288	19.7%	4 272	25.8%	11 732	99.0%	4 176	83.1%	2.3%	
Contracted services	48 085	55 046	6 743	14.0%	11 970	24.9%	8 137	16.8%	14 748	26.8%	41 598	75.6%	12 515	82.5%	17.8%	
Transfers and grants	14 407	14 394	477	3.3%	208	1.4%	4 143	28.8%	5 191	36.1%	10 020	69.6%	624	81.5%	732.2%	
Other expenditure	44 008	45 654	6 399	14.5%	20 125	45.7%	7 952	17.4%	8 360	18.3%	42 836	93.8%	9 151	102.9%	(8.6%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 035)	(41 752)	33 510		(40 258)		(41 897)		(63 052)		(111 699)		(47 343)			
Transfers recognised - capital	31 535	52 830	-	-	18 651	59.1%	-	-	(18 651)	(35.3%)	-	-	26 667	97.8%	(169.9%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	29 500	11 077	33 510		(21 608)		(41 897)		(81 703)		(111 699)		(20 675)			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	29 500	11 077	33 510		(21 608)		(41 897)		(81 703)		(111 699)		(20 675)			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	29 500	11 077	33 510		(21 608)		(41 897)		(81 703)		(111 699)		(20 675)			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	29 500	11 077	33 510		(21 608)		(41 897)		(81 703)		(111 699)		(20 675)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2018/19													2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	81 321	91 453	13 784	16.9%	18 112	22.3%	25 341	27.7%	30 157	33.0%	87 393	95.6%	29 593	96.7%	1.9%	
Source of Finance	31 330	36 648	3 549	11.3%	2 602	8.3%	18 136	49.5%	16 885	46.1%	41 173	112.3%	5 876	134.3%	187.4%	
National Government	21 608	18 524	5 500	25.5%	7 000	32.4%	-	-	484	2.6%	12 984	70.1%	4 881	58.8%	(90.1%)	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	457	-	-	-	-	-	457	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers recognised - capital	52 938	55 172	9 049	17.1%	10 059	19.0%	18 136	32.9%	17 369	31.5%	54 613	99.0%	10 757	102.4%	61.5%	
Borrowing	1 550	1 550	-	-	494	31.8%	991	63.9%	16	1.0%	1 500	96.8%	3 126	99.9%	(99.5%)	
Internally generated funds	26 833	34 731	4 735	17.6%	7 559	28.2%	6 214	17.9%	12 772	36.8%	31 280	90.1%	15 709	89.1%	(18.7%)	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	81 321	91 453	13 784	16.9%	18 112	22.3%	25 341	27.7%	30 157	33.0%	87 393	95.6%	29 593	96.7%	1.9%	
Governance and Administration	1 340	3 143	74	5.5%	216	16.1%	476	15.1%	1 013	32.2%	1 779	56.6%	927	46.9%	9.2%	
Executive & Council	250	1 592	15	5.9%	58	23.3%	79	4.9%	236	14.8%	388	24.4%	135	47.3%	74.9%	
Budget & Treasury Office	1 090	1 551	59	5.5%	35	3.2%	397	25.6%	776	50.1%	1 268	81.8%	17	14.0%	4 588.6%	
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	123	-	-	-	-	-	123	-	776	-	(100.0%)	
Community and Public Safety	3 402	4 358	23	0.7%	65	1.9%	1 030	23.6%	2 479	56.9%	3 598	82.5%	2 769	167.1%	(10.5%)	
Community & Social Services	1 000	1 054	0	-	-	-	9	0.9%	166	15.7%	175	16.6%	245	100.6%	(32.5%)	
Sport And Recreation	2 402	3 304	23	1.0%	65	2.7%	1 021	30.9%	2 314	70.0%	3 423	103.6%	679	88.8%	240.6%	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 486	608.5%	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	359	179.3%	(100.0%)	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	29 788	35 450	7 464	25.1%	10 279	34.5%	11 236	31.7%	4 900	13.8%	33 879	95.6%	5 013	83.2%	(2.2%)	
Planning and Development	20	-	-	-	109	547.2%	-	-	-	-	109	-	20	99.6%	(100.0%)	
Road Transport	28 268	33 419	7 464	26.4%	10 170	36.0%	11 145	33.4%	4 549	13.6%	33 328	99.7%	4 993	83.2%	(8.9%)	
Environmental Protection	1 500	2 031	-	-	-	-	90	4.4%	351	17.3%	442	21.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Trading Services	46 791	48 502	6 223	13.3%	7 552	16.1%	12 599	26.0%	21 764	44.9%	48 138	99.3%	20 883	97.6%	4.2%	
Electricity	11 454	11 750	1 718	14.7%	905	6.9%	3 488	29.7%	5 472</							

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	592 824	602 229	171 675	29.0%	154 979	26.1%	152 786	25.4%	126 688	21.0%	606 128	100.6%	129 927	109.1%	(2.5%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	70 002	68 669	18 877	27.0%	26 772	38.2%	11 888	17.3%	10 775	15.7%	68 313	99.5%	10 245	57.3%	5.2%	
Service charges	334 012	334 768	88 421	26.5%	71 032	21.3%	81 061	24.2%	98 553	29.4%	339 067	101.3%	102 699	119.0%	(4.0%)	
Other revenue	21 058	23 158	4 138	19.6%	6 946	33.0%	5 121	22.1%	6 569	28.4%	22 774	98.3%	7 278	44.9%	(9.7%)	
Government - operating	118 738	102 797	41 624	35.1%	32 198	27.1%	28 855	28.1%	119	1%	102 797	100.0%	344	86.2%	(65.3%)	
Government - capital	40 838	44 666	17 000	41.6%	16 466	40.3%	22 945	35.5%	8 265	12.8%	44 696	100.0%	8 354	68.6%	(1.1%)	
Interest	8 176	8 142	1 615	19.8%	1 566	19.1%	2 895	35.6%	2 406	29.6%	8 482	104.2%	1 005	49.2%	139.5%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(568 784)	(515 301)	(135 983)	23.9%	(130 185)	22.9%	(118 711)	23.0%	(133 738)	26.0%	(518 617)	100.6%	(120 980)	137.9%	10.5%	
Suppliers and employees	(530 706)	(509 586)	(135 507)	24.6%	(129 921)	23.6%	(114 537)	22.5%	(133 295)	26.1%	(513 200)	100.7%	(120 321)	134.6%	10.7%	
Finance charges	(3 671)	(63)	-	-	(57)	1.6%	(5)	0.5%	(52)	83.3%	(119)	183.3%	(35)	53.2%	(60.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(14 407)	(5 652)	(476)	3.3%	(207)	1.4%	(4 188)	73.7%	(451)	8.0%	(5 300)	93.8%	(624)	236.3%	(72.8%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	24 039	86 928	35 693	148.5%	24 794	103.1%	34 075	39.2%	(7 051)	(8.1%)	87 511	100.7%	8 947	47.1%	(178.8%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	(100 000)	-	15 000	-	15 000	-	70 000	-	-	-	67 271	-	4.1%	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(100 000)	-	15 000	-	15 000	-	70 000	-	-	-	67 271	-	4.1%	
Payments	(69 005)	(91 772)	(14 626)	21.2%	(18 871)	27.3%	(26 365)	28.7%	(30 293)	33.0%	(90 155)	98.2%	(28 277)	72.5%	7.1%	
Capital assets	(69 005)	(91 772)	(14 626)	21.2%	(18 871)	27.3%	(26 365)	28.7%	(30 293)	33.0%	(90 155)	98.2%	(28 277)	72.5%	7.1%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(69 005)	(91 772)	(14 626)	166.1%	(3 871)	5.6%	(11 365)	12.4%	39 707	(43.3%)	(90 155)	98.2%	38 994	70.6%	1.8%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	0	194	-	215	-	173	8 660 450.0%	202	10 107 350.0%	785	39 232 150.0%	264	15.5%	(23.4%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	0	194	-	215	-	173	8 660 450.0%	202	10 107 350.0%	785	39 232 150.0%	264	-	(23.4%)	
Payments	(860)	(1 387)	(1 146)	133.2%	(1 099)	12.7%	(1 099)	1.2%	(1 099)	7.9%	(1 380)	99.5%	(1 172)	-	(36.8%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(860)	(1 387)	(1 146)	133.2%	(1 099)	12.7%	(1 099)	1.2%	(1 099)	7.9%	(1 380)	99.5%	(1 172)	-	(36.8%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(860)	(1 387)	(951)	110.6%	106	(12.3%)	157	(11.3%)	93	(6.7%)	(596)	43.0%	92	(46.7%)	1.7%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(45 825)	(6 231)	(79 884)	174.3%	21 029	(45.9%)	22 866	(367.0%)	32 749	(525.6%)	(3 240)	52.0%	48 033	22.6%	(31.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	127 060	97 502	97 502	76.7%	17 618	13.9%	38 647	39.6%	61 513	63.1%	97 502	100.0%	49 469	100.1%	24.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	81 234	91 271	17 618	21.7%	38 647	47.6%	61 513	67.4%	94 262	103.3%	94 262	103.3%	97 502	57.4%	(3.3%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	8 921	16.5%	1 172	2.2%	1 141	2.1%	42 847	79.2%	54 082	29.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	15 911	79.0%	256	1.3%	242	1.2%	3 720	18.5%	20 129	11.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 645	22.5%	253	1.2%	226	1.1%	15 556	75.2%	20 680	11.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 074	18.3%	624	2.3%	589	2.1%	21 419	77.3%	27 706	15.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	5 767	19.3%	764	2.6%	710	2.4%	22 633	75.8%	29 874	16.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	91	10.0%	19	2.0%	18	2.0%	784	86.0%	911	5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 563	5.2%	78	3%	96	3%	28 065	94.2%	29 801	16.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	(3 448)	158.2%	42	(1.9%)	43	(2.0%)	1 184	(54.4%)	(2 179)	(1.2%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	38 524	21.3%	3 207	1.8%	3 064	1.7%	136 209	75.3%	181 005	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 365	24.3%	139	2.5%	124	2.2%	3 983	71.0%	5 611	3.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	14 885	57.2%	319	1.2%	313	1.2%	10 491	40.3%	26 008	14.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	22 043	15.1%	2 704	1.9%	2 584	1.8%	118 696	81.3%	146 027	80.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	231	6.9%	45	1.3%	43	1.3%	3 039	90.5%	3 358	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	38 524	21.3%	3 207	1.8%	3 064	1.7%	136 209	75.3%	181 005	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	11 405	97.5%	290	2.5%	-	-	-	-	11 694	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	11 405	97.5%	290	2.5%	-	-	-	-	11 694	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr David Nasson	023 316 1877
Financial Manager	Mr Andre Raubenheimer (acting)	023 316 1854

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: DRAKENSTEIN (WC023)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2018/19											2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2 249 326	2 132 818	908 322	40.4%	378 298	16.8%	359 809	16.9%	314 997	14.8%	1 961 426	92.0%	340 976	97.5%	(7.6%)
Operating Revenue	2 249 326	2 132 818	908 322	40.4%	378 298	16.8%	359 809	16.9%	314 997	14.8%	1 961 426	92.0%	340 976	97.5%	(7.6%)
Property rates	305 831	275 982	280 049	91.6%	(4 793)	(1.6%)	411	.1%	671	.2%	276 338	100.1%	66	100.7%	919.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 066 321	1 020 424	278 909	26.2%	244 393	22.9%	247 033	24.2%	261 557	25.6%	1 031 892	101.1%	220 720	101.6%	18.5%
Service charges - water revenue	246 100	181 585	54 033	22.0%	45 659	18.3%	45 175	24.9%	32 949	18.1%	177 216	97.6%	33 214	94.6%	(8%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	108 044	94 503	109 640	100.6%	(4 649)	(4.1%)	(3 400)	(3.6%)	(5 459)	(5.8%)	95 314	100.9%	(15 287)	109.0%	(64.3%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	111 452	102 521	126 339	113.4%	(6 763)	(6.1%)	(7 353)	(7.2%)	(8 643)	(8.4%)	103 580	101.0%	(4 210)	124.7%	105.3%
Service charges - other	-	48	4	-	12	-	8	16.7%	12	25.0%	36	75.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 726	3 838	3 303	86.6%	2 237	60.0%	(588)	(15.3%)	(720)	(18.7%)	4 231	110.2%	(12 700)	250.7%	(94.3%)
Interest earned - external investments	22 000	12 000	3 962	18.0%	2 963	13.5%	3 219	26.8%	4 080	34.0%	14 224	118.5%	8 088	103.4%	(49.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	15 978	11 630	2 829	17.7%	3 076	19.2%	-	-	2 394	20.6%	11 028	94.8%	4 303	120.0%	(44.4%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	69 847	98 222	95	.1%	41 156	58.9%	522	.5%	357	.4%	42 131	42.9%	105	46.7%	239.2%
Licences and permits	4 640	4 079	910	19.6%	1 057	22.8%	1 002	24.6%	694	17.0%	3 663	89.8%	1 268	322.7%	(45.2%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	265 112	258 836	41 233	15.6%	45 084	17.0%	64 718	25.0%	13 346	5.2%	164 381	63.5%	96 828	71.4%	(86.2%)
Other own revenue	30 024	29 309	7 992	26.8%	9 288	30.9%	6 353	21.7%	13 759	46.9%	37 392	127.6%	8 581	79.1%	60.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	250	39 841	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	2 334 693	2 300 373	433 654	18.6%	585 877	25.1%	446 527	19.4%	409 789	17.8%	1 875 648	81.5%	425 944	84.8%	(3.8%)
Operating Expenditure	2 334 693	2 300 373	433 654	18.6%	585 877	25.1%	446 527	19.4%	409 789	17.8%	1 875 648	81.5%	425 944	84.8%	(3.8%)
Employee related costs	625 426	631 181	146 923	23.5%	133 413	21.3%	193 445	30.4%	149 145	23.4%	622 927	97.8%	143 317	99.6%	4.1%
Remuneration of councillors	31 229	30 147	6 934	22.3%	6 931	22.7%	8 553	28.4%	7 524	25.0%	29 942	99.3%	7 015	95.3%	7.3%
Debt impairment	100 409	129 549	3 571	3.6%	72 641	72.3%	(21 821)	(16.8%)	18 063	13.9%	72 454	55.9%	7 228	23.0%	149.9%
Depreciation and asset impairment	201 673	220 426	7 142	3.5%	103 408	51.3%	1	-	-	-	110 551	50.2%	-	67.4%	-
Finance charges	144 574	166 260	37 182	25.7%	33 658	23.3%	37 182	22.4%	48 268	29.0%	156 289	94.0%	28 804	100.2%	67.6%
Bulk purchases	712 440	681 861	164 053	23.0%	145 155	20.4%	149 179	21.9%	97 222	14.3%	555 608	81.5%	135 623	83.1%	(28.3%)
Other materials	51 193	40 055	6 729	13.1%	11 998	23.4%	9 090	22.7%	10 708	26.7%	38 526	96.2%	11 680	91.7%	(8.3%)
Contracted services	293 277	246 130	24 023	8.2%	41 763	14.2%	35 960	14.6%	52 475	21.4%	154 420	62.3%	58 947	66.7%	(7.5%)
Transfers and grants	20 563	24 297	11 345	55.2%	4 643	22.6%	3 426	14.1%	2 913	12.0%	22 328	91.9%	1 916	91.6%	52.1%
Other expenditure	151 907	115 567	25 754	17.0%	32 267	21.2%	31 312	27.1%	23 271	20.1%	112 604	97.4%	33 415	121.5%	(30.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	2 000	8 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(85 367)	(167 555)	474 667	(21.1%)	(207 579)	(9.3%)	(86 518)	(3.9%)	(94 792)	(4.3%)	85 778	4.0%	(84 968)	(3.9%)	(61.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(85 367)	(167 555)	474 667	(21.1%)	(207 579)	(9.3%)	(86 518)	(3.9%)	(94 792)	(4.3%)	85 778	4.0%	(84 968)	(3.9%)	(61.4%)
Transfers recognised - capital	84 933	172 122	3 738	4.4%	58 405	68.8%	25 416	14.8%	20 159	11.7%	107 719	62.6%	52 162	70.7%	(61.4%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(434)	4 567	478 405	(19.5%)	(149 174)	(6.6%)	(61 102)	(2.7%)	(74 633)	(3.4%)	193 497	8.9%	(32 807)	(1.5%)	(61.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(434)	4 567	478 405	(19.5%)	(149 174)	(6.6%)	(61 102)	(2.7%)	(74 633)	(3.4%)	193 497	8.9%	(32 807)	(1.5%)	(61.4%)
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(434)	4 567	478 405	(19.5%)	(149 174)	(6.6%)	(61 102)	(2.7%)	(74 633)	(3.4%)	193 497	8.9%	(32 807)	(1.5%)	(61.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(434)	4 567	478 405	(19.5%)	(149 174)	(6.6%)	(61 102)	(2.7%)	(74 633)	(3.4%)	193 497	8.9%	(32 807)	(1.5%)	(61.4%)
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(434)	4 567	478 405	(19.5%)	(149 174)	(6.6%)	(61 102)	(2.7%)	(74 633)	(3.4%)	193 497	8.9%	(32 807)	(1.5%)	(61.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(434)	4 567	478 405	(19.5%)	(149 174)	(6.6%)	(61 102)	(2.7%)	(74 633)	(3.4%)	193 497	8.9%	(32 807)	(1.5%)	(61.4%)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(434)	4 567	478 405	(19.5%)	(149 174)	(6.6%)	(61 102)	(2.7%)	(74 633)	(3.4%)	193 497	8.9%	(32 807)	(1.5%)	(61.4%)

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2018/19											2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	454 040	615 304	105 351	23.2%	127 730	28.1%	104 661	17.0%	205 827	33.5%	543 570	88.3%	244 116	77.5%	(15.7%)
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	454 040	615 304	105 351	23.2%	127 730	28.1%	104 661	17.0%	205 827	33.5%	543 570	88.3%	244 116	77.5%	(15.7%)
Source of Finance	454 040	615 304	105 351	23.2%	127 730	28.1%	104 661	17.0%	205 827	33.5%	543 570	88.3%	244 116	77.5%	(15.7%)
National Government	34 976	64 701	744	2.1%	5 284	15.4%	14 154	21.9%	32 653	50.5%	52 935	81.8%	20 035	66.2%	63.0%
Provincial Government	39 531	92 788	31 362	79.3%	21 055	53.3%	10 785	18.1%	16 899	18.2%	86 101	92.6%	16 985	74.2%	(1.5%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	74 507	157 489	32 106	43.1%	26 439	35.5%	30 939	19.6%	49 552	31.5%	139 036	88.3%	37 020	70.7%	33.9%
Borrowing	331 835	390 673	69 864	21.1%	81 906	24.7%	66 696	17.1%	128 568	32.9%	347 033	88.8%	181 127	77.5%	(29.0%)
Internally generated funds	47 699	67 142	3 381	7.1%	19 385	40.6%	7 027	10.5%	27 707	41.3%	57 501	85.6%	25 969	91.1%	6.7%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	454 040	615 304	105 351	23.2%	127 730	28.1%	104 661	17.0%	205 827	33.5%	543 570	88.3%	244 116	77.5%	(15.7%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	454 040	615 304	105 351	23.2%	127 730	28.1%	104 661	17.0%	205 827	33.5%	543 570	88.3%	244 116	77.5%	(15.7%)
Governance and Administration	33 888	40 171	5 478	16.2%	13 752	40.6%	5 311	13.2%	10 628	26.5%	35 169	87.5%	15 098	87.6%	(29.6%)
Executive & Council	-	259	20	-	108	-	9	3.6%	136	52.7%	274	105.9%	3 506	87.5%	(96.1%)
Budget & Treasury Office	33 888	1 391	41	.1%	495	1.5%	31	2.2%	538	38.6%	1 165	79.4%	1 869	6.7%	(71.2%)
Corporate Services	-	38 522	5 417	-	13 149	-	5 270	13.7%	9 954	25.8%	33 790	87.7%	9 723	35.457 62%	2.4%
Community and Public Safety	73 826	115 669	6 516	8.8%	12 654	17.1%	12 263	10.6%							

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	2 235 952	2 104 583	504 856	22.6%	518 101	23.2%	525 760	25.0%	441 818	21.0%	1 990 536	94.6%	380 157	94.7%	16.2%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	299 102	269 910	73 731	24.7%	69 078	23.1%	71 462	26.5%	48 559	18.0%	262 831	97.4%	45 086	97.0%	7.7%	
Service charges	1 498 216	1 368 301	322 693	21.5%	339 030	22.6%	343 498	25.1%	345 356	25.2%	1 350 577	98.7%	261 185	98.8%	32.2%	
Other revenue	50 963	54 907	10 011	19.6%	18 908	37.1%	7 288	13.3%	14 091	25.7%	50 298	91.6%	(11 966)	86.7%	(217.8%)	
Government - operating	265 112	259 836	82 130	31.0%	53 412	20.1%	29 139	11.3%	19 381	7.5%	189 062	71.1%	8 881	68.7%	(118.2%)	
Government - capital	84 933	129 290	10 488	12.3%	31 635	37.2%	68 424	52.9%	7 957	6.2%	118 504	91.7%	64 527	90.0%	(87.7%)	
Interest	37 626	23 339	5 803	15.4%	6 039	16.0%	5 949	25.5%	6 474	27.7%	24 265	104.0%	12 444	116.5%	(48.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 960 972)	(1 901 323)	(434 047)	22.1%	(483 394)	24.7%	(377 152)	19.8%	(419 346)	22.1%	(1 713 938)	90.1%	(525 069)	90.5%	(20.1%)	
Suppliers and employees	(1 795 835)	(1 710 766)	(422 702)	23.5%	(407 912)	22.7%	(373 725)	21.8%	(335 646)	19.6%	(1 539 985)	90.0%	(461 296)	89.7%	(27.2%)	
Finance charges	(144 574)	(166 280)	-	-	(70 839)	49.0%	-	-	(80 780)	48.6%	(151 640)	91.2%	(60 947)	100.0%	23.6%	
Transfers and grants	(20 563)	(24 287)	(11 345)	55.2%	(4 643)	22.6%	(3 426)	14.1%	(2 913)	12.0%	(22 328)	91.9%	(2 827)	92.0%	3.1%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	274 980	203 260	70 810	25.8%	34 707	12.6%	148 608	73.1%	22 472	11.1%	276 597	136.1%	(144 912)	118.1%	(115.5%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	250	39 841	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	250	39 841	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(408 636)	(553 848)	(99 009)	24.2%	(127 730)	31.3%	(104 661)	18.9%	(205 827)	37.2%	(537 228)	97.0%	(244 026)	79.3%	(15.7%)	
Capital assets	(408 636)	(553 848)	(99 009)	24.2%	(127 730)	31.3%	(104 661)	18.9%	(205 827)	37.2%	(537 228)	97.0%	(244 026)	79.3%	(15.7%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(408 386)	(514 007)	(99 009)	24.2%	(127 730)	31.3%	(104 661)	20.4%	(205 827)	40.0%	(537 228)	104.5%	(244 026)	79.3%	(15.7%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	265 561	265 561	-	-	-	-	100 000	37.7%	165 561	62.3%	265 561	100.0%	474 892	80.0%	(65.1%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	265 561	265 561	-	-	-	-	100 000	37.7%	165 561	62.3%	265 561	100.0%	474 892	80.0%	(65.1%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(179 726)	(179 726)	-	-	(83 367)	46.4%	-	-	(89 924)	50.0%	(173 291)	96.4%	(59 308)	107.8%	51.6%	
Repayment of borrowing	(179 726)	(179 726)	-	-	(83 367)	46.4%	-	-	(89 924)	50.0%	(173 291)	96.4%	(59 308)	107.8%	51.6%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	85 835	85 835	-	-	(83 367)	(97.1%)	100 000	116.5%	75 637	88.1%	92 270	107.5%	415 584	72.3%	(81.8%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(47 572)	(224 912)	(28 199)	59.3%	(176 390)	370.8%	143 947	(64.0%)	(107 718)	47.9%	(168 360)	74.9%	26 646	(124.4%)	(504.3%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	243 372	427 362	230 831	94.8%	202 632	83.3%	26 242	6.1%	170 189	39.8%	230 831	54.0%	313 398	100.0%	(45.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	195 801	202 450	202 632	103.5%	26 242	13.4%	170 189	84.1%	62 471	30.9%	62 471	30.9%	340 044	139.7%	(81.6%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	14 908	16.5%	6 542	7.3%	4 555	5.1%	64 148	71.2%	90 152	29.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	65 678	73.3%	3 830	4.3%	1 450	1.6%	18 628	20.8%	89 586	29.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	20 057	22.4%	2 503	2.8%	967	1.1%	14 769	16.3%	38 296	12.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	7 346	8.1%	1 416	1.6%	901	1.0%	15 324	17.0%	24 987	8.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	8 120	9.0%	1 941	2.2%	1 379	1.5%	25 884	28.8%	37 324	12.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	450	0.5%	341	0.4%	298	0.3%	7 643	8.5%	8 731	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 025	2.3%	365	0.4%	420	0.5%	12 816	14.3%	15 626	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	118 582	38.9%	16 937	5.6%	9 970	3.3%	159 212	52.3%	304 702	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	5 539	6.3%	477	5.4%	247	2.8%	2 207	25.4%	8 469	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	52 684	59.9%	2 346	2.7%	599	6.9%	10 471	12.1%	66 300	77.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	47 533	54.9%	12 935	15.3%	8 601	10.0%	133 028	154.4%	202 098	235.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	12 825	14.9%	980	1.1%	503	5.8%	13 306	15.5%	27 614	32.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	118 582	38.9%	16 937	5.6%	9 970	3.3%	159 212	52.3%	304 702	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Johan Leibbrandt	021 807 4615
Financial Manager	M. Jacques Carstens	021 807 4624

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: STELLENBOSCH (WC024)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19											2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands														
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	1 629 546	1 632 320	454 735	27.9%	346 188	21.2%	325 004	19.9%	328 870	20.1%	1 454 797	89.1%	310 965	93.2%
Property rates	329 307	344 307	135 549	41.2%	66 582	20.2%	67 364	19.6%	67 089	19.5%	336 584	97.8%	61 341	100.7%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	548 984	558 084	146 431	26.7%	132 938	24.2%	116 001	20.8%	159 049	28.5%	554 419	99.2%	112 397	90.7%
Service charges - water revenue	225 542	170 916	48 991	21.5%	37 817	16.8%	39 164	23.3%	38 304	22.4%	164 475	96.2%	40 015	100.0%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	107 078	107 078	25 198	23.5%	19 322	18.0%	20 146	18.8%	19 635	18.3%	84 321	78.7%	21 895	121.9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	56 168	61 168	19 494	34.7%	12 560	22.4%	13 116	21.4%	12 383	20.2%	57 552	94.1%	12 876	142.8%
Service charges - other	-	9 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	17 766	17 766	2 793	15.7%	2 074	11.7%	4 092	23.0%	2 234	12.6%	11 194	63.0%	2 394	54.6%
Interest earned - external investments	45 501	45 501	7 769	17.1%	11 656	25.6%	9 739	21.4%	11 164	24.5%	40 327	88.6%	9 647	94.8%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	10 576	10 576	2 232	21.1%	2 674	25.3%	2 877	27.2%	2 381	24.4%	10 365	98.0%	2 404	116.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	102 132	102 132	2 216	2.2%	5 881	5.8%	2 271	2.2%	5 907	5.8%	16 275	15.9%	6 540	21.6%
Licenses and permits	5 092	5 092	65	1.3%	1 270	24.9%	2 356	46.3%	3 037	59.6%	6 728	132.1%	2 889	29.1%
Agency services	2 690	2 690	-	-	671	24.9%	916	34.1%	1 246	46.3%	2 833	105.3%	609	60.2%
Transfers recognised - operational	144 700	164 974	58 792	40.6%	48 396	33.4%	40 934	24.8%	444	3%	148 566	90.1%	5 311	89.8%
Other own revenue	34 009	31 509	5 605	16.5%	4 347	12.8%	5 410	17.2%	5 796	18.4%	21 157	67.1%	24 648	135.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 716 330	1 718 542	250 795	14.6%	410 860	23.9%	307 384	17.9%	337 876	19.7%	1 306 915	76.0%	354 645	80.6%
Employee related costs	566 808	548 997	112 402	19.8%	132 434	23.4%	114 522	20.9%	117 961	21.5%	473 338	86.9%	116 178	91.2%
Remuneration of councillors	18 493	18 823	4 160	22.3%	4 082	21.8%	4 911	26.1%	4 384	23.3%	17 538	92.2%	4 414	96.0%
Debt impairment	90 629	90 629	135	1%	16 075	17.7%	1	-	458	5%	16 669	18.4%	18 354	21.7%
Depreciation and asset impairment	198 819	198 819	-	-	85 617	43.1%	45 146	22.7%	28 653	14.4%	159 419	80.2%	45 883	93.8%
Finance charges	26 477	20 477	-	-	8 730	33.0%	-	-	8 306	40.6%	17 036	83.2%	11 432	115.7%
Bulk purchases	383 282	383 282	87 963	22.9%	81 317	21.2%	79 270	20.7%	85 725	22.4%	334 276	87.2%	89 520	83.9%
Other materials	31 909	31 909	3 881	12.2%	5 685	17.8%	6 504	20.4%	6 564	20.6%	22 694	70.9%	1 432	59.4%
Contracted services	220 297	251 074	11 783	5.3%	43 360	19.6%	30 713	12.2%	47 417	18.9%	133 232	53.1%	40 065	18.5%
Transfers and grants	9 102	9 102	7 945	87.5%	2 261	2.9%	180	2.0%	739	8.1%	9 145	100.5%	99 292	100.0%
Other expenditure	170 316	165 293	22 506	13.2%	33 398	19.6%	26 136	15.8%	37 588	22.7%	119 629	72.4%	36 358	91.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(86 784)	(86 222)	203 939		(64 672)		17 620		(9 005)		147 882		(43 680)	
Transfers recognised - capital	91 804	91 804	16 003	17.4%	15 907	17.3%	31 234	34.0%	45 957	50.1%	109 100	118.8%	3 798	66.9%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	5 020	5 582	219 942		(48 765)		48 854		36 951		256 982		(39 882)	
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	5 020	5 582	219 942		(48 765)		48 854		36 951		256 982		(39 882)	
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	5 020	5 582	219 942		(48 765)		48 854		36 951		256 982		(39 882)	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	5 020	5 582	219 942		(48 765)		48 854		36 951		256 982		(39 882)	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19											2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands														
Capital Revenue and Expenditure														
Source of Finance	528 041	563 550	13 179	2.5%	134 321	25.4%	76 066	13.5%	179 810	31.9%	403 377	71.6%	200 972	72.8%
National Government	40 107	40 107	-	-	20 593	51.3%	4 912	12.2%	20 951	52.2%	46 456	115.8%	29 172	82.6%
Provincial Government	51 967	65 967	731	1.4%	21 289	41.2%	13 518	20.5%	15 043	22.8%	50 581	76.7%	22 649	80.7%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	91 804	106 074	731	0.8%	41 882	45.6%	18 430	17.4%	35 994	33.9%	97 037	91.5%	51 821	81.6%
Borrowing	160 000	160 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 014	64.4%	103 014	64.4%	-	-
Internally generated funds	276 237	297 476	12 447	4.5%	92 440	33.5%	57 636	19.4%	40 803	13.7%	203 326	68.4%	149 151	72.3%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	528 041	563 550	13 179	2.5%	134 321	25.4%	76 066	13.5%	179 810	31.9%	403 377	71.6%	200 972	72.8%
Governance and Administration	21 165	23 872	74	0.3%	3 826	18.1%	3 952	16.6%	9 486	39.7%	17 337	72.6%	9 114	62.8%
Executive & Council	2 915	2 965	-	-	7	0.2%	-	-	14	0.5%	42	1.4%	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	18 250	12 750	74	0.6%	3 818	20.9%	3 931	20.6%	9 471	74.3%	17 295	135.6%	9 114	62.8%
Corporate Services	-	8 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	113 981	121 573	1 082	0.9%	28 872	25.3%	17 396	14.3%	33 057	27.2%	80 407	66.1%	27 309	55.6%
Community & Social Services	6 134	6 901	11	0.2%	416	6.8%	392	5.7%	461	6.7%	1 280	18.6%	2 016	49.8%
Sport And Recreation	7 925	10 859	68	0.9%	3 034	38.3%	891	8.2%	7 807	71.9%	11 799	108.7%	5 477	182.8%
Public Safety	17 650	6 950	153	0.9%	2 310	13.1%	372	5.3%	1 438	20.7%	4 272	61.5%	1 456	64.5%
Housing	82 272	96 882	851	1.0%	23 113	28.1%	15 741	16.3%	23 351	24.1%	63 056	65.1%	18 360	45.9%
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	89 055	97 594	4 935	5.5%	15 649	17.6%	10 026	10.3%	42 247	43.3%	72 857	74.7%	41 104	70.5%
Planning and Development	18 780	19 418	-	-	2 361	12.6%	914	4.7%	2 575	13.3%	5 850	30.1%	1 222	24.1%
Road Transport	68 025	75 926	4 935	7.3%	13 289	19.5%	9 111	12.0%	39 672	52.3%	67 007	88.3%	38 660	78.1%
Environmental Protection	2 250	2 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	303 820	320 492	7 088	2.3%	85 975	28.3%	44 693	13.9%	95 020	29.6%	232 775	72.6%	123 416	80.7%
Electricity	84 900	80 114	410	0.5%	19 907	22.7%	10 336	12.9%	28 959	36.1%	59 011	73.7%	23 005	25.9%
Water	66 550	74 405	5 646	8.4%	22 044	33.0%	7 839	10.4%	23 853	32.1%	59 382	79.8%	60 131	89.5%
Waste Water Management	140 585	150 919	39	0.03%	41 478	29.5%	26 198	17.4%	41 805	27.7%	109 519	72.6%	34 638	70.8%
Waste Management	11 485	15 054	993	8.6%	3 146	27.4%	321	2.1%	404	2.7%	4 863	32.3%	5 642	88.3%
Other	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	5.1%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2018/19 to O4 of 2018/19					
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
R thousands																			
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																			
Receipts	1 588 731	1 588 731	439 115	27.6%	375 906	23.7%	320 201	20.2%	285 591	18.0%	1 420 813	89.4%	223 225	93.4%	27.9%				
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	316 135	316 135	116 195	36.8%	90 252	28.5%	65 566	20.7%	63 940	20.2%	335 953	106.3%	57 157	114.9%	11.9%				
Service charges	900 261	900 261	215 885	24.0%	229 484	25.5%	152 528	16.9%	141 726	15.7%	739 624	82.2%	139 090	83.0%	1.9%				
Other revenue	80 177	80 177	22 627	28.2%	16 265	20.3%	12 619	15.7%	19 773	24.7%	71 284	88.9%	15 731	74.6%	25.7%				
Government - operating	144 700	144 700	58 792	40.6%	11 074	7.7%	41 305	28.5%	444	3%	111 615	77.1%	-	158.3%	(100.0%)				
Government - capital	91 804	91 804	16 003	17.4%	14 500	15.8%	32 249	35.2%	45 957	50.1%	108 729	118.4%	-	34.9%	(100.0%)				
Interest	55 654	55 654	9 613	17.3%	14 331	25.7%	15 914	28.6%	13 751	24.7%	53 609	96.3%	11 247	94.6%	22.3%				
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 256 567)	(1 262 948)	(250 424)	19.9%	(308 711)	24.6%	(266 336)	21.1%	(310 136)	24.6%	(1 135 607)	89.9%	(285 945)	84.4%	8.5%				
Suppliers and employees	(1 220 988)	(1 227 369)	(242 459)	19.9%	(299 841)	24.6%	(261 831)	21.3%	(301 095)	24.5%	(1 105 226)	90.0%	(276 974)	84.1%	8.7%				
Finance charges	(26 477)	(26 477)	-	-	(8 730)	33.0%	(8)	-	(9 303)	31.4%	(17 053)	64.3%	(8 971)	102.1%	(7.4%)				
Transfers and grants	(9 102)	(9 102)	(7 945)	87.5%	(1 399)	15.5%	(4 505)	49.5%	(739)	8.1%	(13 348)	146.6%	-	99.2%	(100.0%)				
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	332 164	325 783	188 691	56.8%	67 195	20.2%	53 865	16.5%	(24 545)	(7.5%)	285 206	87.5%	(62 720)	140.6%	(60.9%)				
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																			
Receipts																			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	(105 916)	-	6 691	-	85 154	-	24 697	-	10 626	-	55 210	(1 490.0%)	(55.3%)				
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(105 916)	-	6 691	-	85 154	-	24 697	-	10 626	-	55 210	-	(55.3%)				
Payments	(528 041)	(587 748)	(13 179)	2.5%	(134 321)	25.4%	(76 066)	12.9%	(179 810)	30.6%	(403 377)	68.6%	(200 236)	72.7%	(10.2%)				
Capital assets	(528 041)	(587 748)	(13 179)	2.5%	(134 321)	25.4%	(76 066)	12.9%	(179 810)	30.6%	(403 377)	68.6%	(200 236)	72.7%	(10.2%)				
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(528 041)	(587 748)	(119 094)	22.6%	(127 631)	24.2%	9 088	(1.5%)	(155 113)	26.4%	(392 751)	66.8%	(145 026)	83.7%	7.0%				
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																			
Receipts	160 000	160 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 000	100.0%	160 000	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)				
Short term loans	160 000	160 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 000	100.0%	160 000	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)				
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(15 391)	(15 391)	-	-	(7 037)	45.7%	-	-	(7 465)	48.5%	(14 502)	94.2%	(6 797)	94.9%	9.8%				
Repayment of borrowing	(15 391)	(15 391)	-	-	(7 037)	45.7%	-	-	(7 465)	48.5%	(14 502)	94.2%	(6 797)	94.9%	9.8%				
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	144 609	144 609	-	-	(7 037)	(4.9%)	-	-	152 535	105.5%	145 498	100.6%	(6 797)	94.9%	(2 344.3%)				
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(51 267)	(117 356)	69 596	(135.8%)	(67 474)	131.6%	62 953	(53.6%)	(27 123)	23.1%	37 953	(32.3%)	(214 542)	34.2%	(87.4%)				
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	475 000	528 766	528 766	111.3%	598 363	126.0%	530 889	100.4%	593 842	112.3%	528 766	100.0%	743 333	100.0%	(20.1%)				
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	423 733	411 410	598 363	141.2%	530 889	125.3%	593 842	144.3%	566 719	137.8%	566 719	137.8%	528 792	150.9%	7.2%				

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	16 894	19.4%	2 251	2.6%	2 264	2.6%	65 566	75.4%	86 975	36.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	33 785	82.8%	701	1.7%	347	9%	5 952	14.6%	40 785	17.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	17 241	42.3%	559	1.4%	545	1.4%	22 348	54.9%	40 733	17.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	6 297	26.2%	447	1.9%	408	1.7%	16 839	70.2%	23 991	10.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 888	16.4%	402	1.7%	396	1.7%	19 087	80.3%	23 773	10.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	384	3.7%	136	1.3%	1 018	9.9%	8 711	85.0%	10 249	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	666	6.4%	156	1.5%	125	1.2%	9 504	90.9%	10 451	4.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	79 155	33.4%	4 651	2.0%	5 123	2.2%	148 028	62.5%	236 957	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 469	56.7%	280	6.4%	194	4.5%	1 411	32.4%	4 355	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	13 893	52.0%	184	7%	97	4%	12 529	46.9%	26 703	11.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	46 950	27.7%	3 639	2.2%	3 593	2.1%	115 013	68.0%	169 195	71.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	15 843	43.2%	548	1.5%	1 238	3.4%	19 075	52.0%	36 704	15.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	79 155	33.4%	4 651	2.0%	5 123	2.2%	148 028	62.5%	236 957	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	180 408	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	180 408	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	180 408	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	180 408	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Geraldine Mellor	021 808 8025
Financial Manager	Mr Kevin Carolus (Acting)	021 808 8509

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 068 447	1 061 181	291 030	27.2%	269 150	25.2%	316 680	29.8%	238 607	22.5%	1 115 468	105.1%	213 521	101.7%	11.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	138 769	127 370	33 929	24.5%	24 608	17.7%	24 802	19.5%	23 562	18.5%	106 902	83.9%	23 367	69.6%	8.8%
Service charges	570 800	567 130	135 325	23.7%	134 653	23.6%	138 776	24.5%	143 216	25.3%	551 971	97.3%	121 546	98.5%	17.8%
Other revenue	55 382	56 838	53 808	97.2%	58 508	105.6%	33 699	59.3%	48 095	84.6%	194 100	341.5%	43 333	277.6%	11.0%
Government - operating	146 455	143 813	51 343	35.1%	42 992	29.4%	34 676	24.0%	4 795	3.3%	123 666	92.9%	15 698	124.4%	(60.5%)
Government - capital	141 090	148 883	13 000	9.2%	4 700	3.3%	80 469	54.2%	14 810	9.9%	113 179	76.0%	3 419	38.1%	33.1%
Interest	15 951	17 147	3 625	22.7%	3 688	23.1%	4 268	24.9%	4 129	24.1%	15 710	91.6%	6 157	151.8%	(32.9%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(865 738)	(821 423)	(296 269)	34.2%	(214 067)	24.7%	(215 945)	26.3%	(221 428)	27.0%	(947 709)	115.4%	(217 092)	112.4%	2.0%
Suppliers and employees	(819 090)	(777 260)	(282 880)	34.5%	(212 897)	26.0%	(202 631)	26.1%	(219 434)	28.2%	(917 843)	118.1%	(213 204)	116.2%	2.9%
Finance charges	(25 050)	(24 505)	(12 639)	50.5%	-	-	(12 313)	50.2%	-	-	(24 951)	101.8%	-	99.9%	-
Transfers and grants	(21 598)	(19 658)	(750)	3.5%	(1 170)	5.4%	(1 001)	5.1%	(1 994)	10.1%	(4 915)	25.0%	(3 889)	44.2%	(48.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	202 709	239 758	(5 239)	(2.6%)	55 083	27.2%	100 736	42.0%	17 180	7.2%	167 760	70.0%	(3 572)	60.1%	(581.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	50	550	14	28.0%	14	28.2%	0	-	39	7.0%	67	12.2%	11	172.1%	268.1%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	7.0%	67	12.2%	11	172.1%	268.1%
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	50	50	14	28.0%	14	28.2%	0	4%	39	77.3%	67	133.9%	11	172.1%	268.1%
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(226 667)	(272 454)	(13 873)	6.1%	(50 082)	22.1%	(97 702)	35.9%	(48 746)	17.9%	(210 403)	77.2%	(87 614)	62.0%	(44.4%)
Capital assets	(226 667)	(272 454)	(13 873)	6.1%	(50 082)	22.1%	(97 702)	35.9%	(48 746)	17.9%	(210 403)	77.2%	(87 614)	62.0%	(44.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(226 617)	(271 904)	(13 859)	6.1%	(50 067)	22.1%	(97 702)	35.9%	(48 707)	17.9%	(210 336)	77.4%	(87 603)	62.0%	(44.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	50	50	12	24.5%	13	25.1%	(146)	(292.7%)	171	342.4%	50	99.2%	19	59.0%	822.8%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	50	50	12	24.5%	13	25.1%	(146)	(292.7%)	171	342.4%	50	99.2%	19	59.0%	822.8%
Payments	(7 835)	(7 835)	(4 550)	58.1%	-	-	(4 877)	62.2%	-	(9 427)	120.3%	-	100.0%	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(7 835)	(7 835)	(4 550)	58.1%	-	-	(4 877)	62.2%	-	(9 427)	120.3%	-	100.0%	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(7 785)	(7 785)	(4 538)	58.3%	13	(2%)	(5 023)	64.5%	171	(2.2%)	(9 377)	120.5%	19	100.2%	822.8%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(31 694)	(39 931)	(23 636)	74.6%	5 028	(15.9%)	(1 989)	5.0%	(31 357)	78.5%	(51 954)	130.1%	(91 156)	77.4%	(65.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	160 031	150 451	150 702	94.2%	127 066	79.4%	132 094	87.8%	130 105	86.5%	150 702	100.2%	221 118	100.0%	(41.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	128 337	110 520	127 066	99.0%	132 094	102.9%	130 105	117.7%	98 748	89.3%	98 748	89.3%	129 962	113.4%	(24.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	9 329	32.8%	1 262	4.4%	901	3.2%	16 990	59.7%	28 481	16.3%	53 135	186.6%	13 621	48.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	31 991	86.7%	338	9%	375	1.0%	4 185	11.3%	36 889	21.1%	465	71.2%	3 191	9.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	9 117	25.7%	501	2.0%	544	2.2%	15 371	60.2%	25 553	14.6%	9 188	36.0%	18 717	73.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	6 669	20.2%	1 041	3.2%	1 009	3.1%	24 286	73.6%	33 005	18.9%	76 284	231.1%	21 793	66.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 144	20.3%	624	3.1%	591	2.9%	15 031	73.7%	20 391	11.7%	47 174	231.3%	13 679	67.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	621	9.0%	192	2.8%	188	2.7%	5 899	85.5%	6 900	4.0%	9 261	134.2%	5 306	77.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	64	4%	21	1%	40	3%	14 684	99.2%	14 809	8.5%	1 444	9.8%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(4 206)	(49.0%)	235	2.7%	219	2.6%	12 342	143.7%	8 590	4.9%	3 673	42.8%	2 963	35.0%
Total By Income Source	57 730	33.1%	4 214	2.4%	3 887	2.2%	108 788	62.3%	174 618	100.0%	200 614	114.9%	79 271	45.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 872	67.0%	63	1.1%	48	8%	1 796	31.1%	5 780	3.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	11 785	77.4%	85	6%	98	6%	3 249	21.4%	15 217	8.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	36 336	26.5%	3 822	2.8%	3 411	2.5%	93 605	68.2%	137 174	78.6%	200 614	146.2%	79 271	58.0%
Other	5 737	34.9%	243	1.5%	329	2.0%	10 139	61.6%	16 448	9.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	57 730	33.1%	4 214	2.4%	3 887	2.2%	108 788	62.3%	174 618	100.0%	200 614	114.9%	79 271	45.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	31 179	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 179	27.9%
Bulk Water	461	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	461	4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	4 677	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 677	4.2%
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	8 121	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 121	7.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	67 344	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 344	60.2%
Total	111 782	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 782	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D McThomas	023 348 2600
Financial Manager	Mr R Ontong	023 348 4994

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: LANGE BERG (WC026)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19											2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	663 365	667 471	207 975	31.4%	145 381	21.9%	148 515	22.3%	137 946	20.7%	639 818	95.9%	121 025	91.0%	14.0%	
Property rates	52 863	52 863	52 438	99.2%	(11)	-	264	5%	(12)	-	52 679	99.7%	85	91.4%	(14.0%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9)	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges - electricity revenue	371 654	371 654	87 701	23.6%	86 883	23.4%	92 468	24.9%	94 133	25.3%	361 184	97.2%	85 692	95.1%	9.9%	
Service charges - water revenue	45 612	45 612	9 052	19.8%	8 992	19.7%	9 642	21.1%	9 873	21.6%	37 558	82.3%	7 998	69.6%	23.4%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	23 307	23 307	7 721	33.1%	6 381	27.4%	6 555	28.1%	7 039	30.2%	27 695	118.8%	4 663	94.3%	50.0%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	20 210	20 210	6 294	31.1%	5 260	26.0%	5 013	24.8%	4 631	22.9%	21 197	104.9%	7 113	77.1%	22.4%	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 748	4 748	659	13.9%	751	15.8%	849	17.9%	1 343	28.3%	3 602	75.9%	736	87.1%	82.4%	
Interest earned - external investments	7 712	7 712	3 418	44.3%	3 054	39.6%	3 119	40.4%	3 507	45.5%	13 099	169.8%	2 189	103.1%	60.2%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 668	2 668	600	22.5%	685	25.7%	788	29.3%	650	24.2%	2 720	101.4%	266	67.0%	143.9%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	10 317	5 411	240	2.3%	238	2.3%	237	4.4%	214	4.0%	929	17.2%	322	13.5%	(33.4%)	
Licences and permits	1 328	1 328	270	20.4%	172	13.0%	292	22.0%	236	17.8%	971	73.1%	311	79.5%	(24.2%)	
Agency services	5 680	5 680	285	5.0%	2 083	36.7%	1 255	22.1%	1 373	24.2%	4 997	88.0%	273	19.3%	402.7%	
Transfers recognised - operational	102 256	111 268	36 250	35.4%	28 860	28.2%	26 687	24.0%	8 997	8.1%	100 794	90.6%	5 528	83.2%	62.7%	
Other own revenue	13 616	13 602	2 460	18.1%	1 645	12.1%	1 348	9.9%	5 964	43.8%	11 418	83.9%	1 659	202.2%	28.0%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 395	1 395	587	42.1%	388	27.8%	-	-	-	-	976	69.9%	4 496	468.4%	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	680 023	686 225	147 935	21.8%	163 216	24.0%	156 293	22.8%	149 576	21.8%	617 020	89.9%	113 227	84.7%	32.1%	
Employer related costs	201 199	189 027	46 174	22.9%	45 735	22.7%	47 138	24.9%	46 960	24.8%	186 086	86.4%	44 157	99.9%	4.3%	
Remuneration of councillors	10 671	10 571	2 551	23.5%	2 446	22.5%	2 898	27.4%	2 662	25.2%	10 558	99.9%	2 551	99.3%	4.4%	
Debt impairment	14 426	9 766	-	-	2 957	20.5%	-	-	-	-	2 957	30.3%	1 894	88.1%	(100.0%)	
Depreciation and asset impairment	29 194	27 987	-	-	13 742	47.1%	-	-	-	-	13 742	49.1%	4 136	66.6%	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	13 228	11 525	2 249	17.0%	1 903	14.4%	2 237	19.4%	1 715	14.9%	8 105	70.3%	1 382	59.5%	24.1%	
Bulk purchases	289 863	289 863	78 285	27.0%	65 740	22.7%	76 348	26.3%	71 364	24.6%	291 738	100.6%	39 051	88.1%	82.7%	
Other materials	22 639	23 634	3 355	14.8%	3 587	15.6%	3 730	15.8%	4 508	19.1%	15 180	64.2%	84	2.5%	5 249.8%	
Contracted services	41 861	52 795	4 830	11.5%	5 742	13.7%	10 168	19.3%	13 798	26.1%	39 538	65.4%	1 945	7.7%	609.4%	
Transfers and grants	7 983	8 263	876	11.0%	31	4%	226	2.7%	447	5.4%	1 500	19.1%	-	-	1.7%	
Other expenditure	48 182	62 217	9 615	20.0%	21 332	44.3%	13 550	21.8%	8 120	13.1%	52 617	84.6%	18 026	159.1%	(55.0%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	578	578	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(16 658)	(18 754)	60 040		(17 835)		(7 778)		(11 629)		22 798		7 798			
Transfers recognised - capital	29 743	57 933	20 995	70.6%	22 991	74.6%	4 848	8.4%	9 900	17.1%	57 935	100.0%	5 775	82.5%	71.4%	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	13 085	39 179	81 035		4 356		(2 930)		(1 729)		80 733		13 573			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	13 085	39 179	81 035		4 356		(2 930)		(1 729)		80 733		13 573			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	13 085	39 179	81 035		4 356		(2 930)		(1 729)		80 733		13 573			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	13 085	39 179	81 035		4 356		(2 930)		(1 729)		80 733		13 573			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19											2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	88 111	236 900	25 139	28.5%	33 209	37.7%	9 779	4.1%	23 909	10.1%	92 036	38.8%	14 363	75.5%	66.5%
National Government	18 793	48 180	3 931	20.9%	5 909	31.4%	1 875	3.9%	9 174	19.0%	20 888	43.4%	930	77.1%	(86.0%)
Provincial Government	10 500	65 942	15 395	146.6%	15 310	145.8%	1 837	2.8%	122	2%	32 665	49.5%	4 844	64.1%	(97.5%)
District Municipality	450	2 000	5	1.0%	-	-	-	-	605	30.2%	609	30.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	29 743	116 122	19 330	65.0%	21 219	71.3%	3 712	3.2%	9 900	8.5%	54 162	46.6%	5 775	72.5%	71.4%
Borrowing	20 124	15 825	-	-	592	2.9%	262	1.7%	4 701	29.7%	5 556	35.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	38 244	70 970	5 809	15.2%	11 397	29.8%	5 805	8.2%	9 307	13.1%	32 318	45.5%	8 589	79.4%	8.4%
Public contributions and donations	-	33 983	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	88 111	236 900	25 139	28.5%	33 209	37.7%	9 779	4.1%	23 909	10.1%	92 036	38.8%	14 363	75.5%	66.5%
Governance and Administration	7 870	23 258	2 682	34.1%	4 594	58.4%	443	1.9%	1 259	5.4%	8 977	38.6%	1 067	66.4%	17.9%
Executive & Council	-	16 114	2 241	-	4 178	-	46	3%	116	7%	6 581	40.8%	507	94.6%	(77.1%)
Budget & Treasury Office	7 870	438	-	-	184	2.3%	-	-	-	-	184	42.0%	56	16.9%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	6 706	441	-	232	-	397	5.9%	1 142	17.0%	2 213	33.0%	505	303.3%	126.4%
Community and Public Safety	20 010	91 881	17 784	88.9%	20 301	101.5%	2 147	2.3%	8 225	3.1%	43 057	46.9%	671	20.9%	321.1%
Community & Social Services	1 919	4 460	26	1.4%	809	42.2%	58	1.3%	607	13.6%	1 502	33.7%	607	53.4%	2%
Sport And Recreation	-	30 651	3 935	51.8%	6 980	92.0%	193	6%	2 088	6.8%	13 197	43.1%	64	11.3%	3 148.8%
Public Safety	-	311	-	-	-	-	-	-	129	41.5%	129	41.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	10 500	56 458	13 822	131.6%	12 511	119.2%	1 895	3.4%	-	-	28 229	50.0%	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	17 247	46 032	826	4.8%	3 716	21.5%	3 562	7.7%	10 720	23.3%	18 823	40.9%	3 672	126.0%	191.9%
Planning and Development	1 115	1 802	-	-	868	77.8%	-	-	-	-	868	48.2%	982	1 617.9%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	16 132	44 230	826	5.1%	2 848	17.7%	3 562	8.1%	10 720	24.2%	17 955	40.6%	2 690	74.0%	298.4%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	42 984	75 729	3 848	9.0%	4 599	10.7%	3 627	4.8%	9 108	12.0%	21 179	28.0%	8 953	85.6%	1.7%
Electricity	27 779	33 525	1 515	5.5%	1 633	5.9%	1 487	5.0%	7 671	22.9%	12 506	37.3%	1 377	83.7%	457.2%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2018/19 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	675 653	695 913	228 388	33.8%	167 189	24.7%	157 539	22.6%	147 850	21.2%	700 967	100.7%	156 984	108.9%	(5.8%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	51 805	51 805	52 438	101.2%	(6)	-	264	5%	(12)	-	52 684	101.7%	8 079	85.8%	(100.1%)	
Service charges	451 567	451 567	110 767	24.5%	107 515	23.8%	117 854	26.1%	115 674	25.6%	451 811	100.1%	127 149	114.4%	(9.0%)	
Other revenue	29 955	26 385	3 915	13.1%	4 890	16.3%	3 983	15.1%	9 133	34.6%	21 921	83.1%	17 403	297.6%	(47.5%)	
Government - operating	102 256	106 968	37 914	37.1%	28 860	28.2%	26 687	24.9%	8 907	8.4%	102 459	99.8%	73	67.6%	12 205.1%	
Government - capital	29 743	48 847	19 335	65.0%	22 191	74.6%	4 848	9.9%	9 900	20.3%	56 275	115.2%	2 644	95.4%	274.4%	
Interest	10 327	10 340	4 018	38.9%	3 739	36.2%	3 903	37.7%	4 157	40.2%	15 817	153.0%	1 635	80.4%	154.2%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(628 175)	(632 519)	(203 632)	32.4%	(127 248)	20.3%	(133 661)	21.1%	(154 075)	24.4%	(618 615)	97.8%	(141 643)	107.9%	8.8%	
Suppliers and employees	(606 965)	(612 731)	(200 507)	33.0%	(125 313)	20.6%	(131 197)	21.4%	(151 913)	24.8%	(608 930)	99.4%	(141 369)	111.0%	7.5%	
Finance charges	(13 228)	(11 525)	(2 249)	17.0%	(1 903)	14.4%	(2 237)	19.4%	(1 715)	14.9%	(8 165)	70.3%	(274)	19.4%	536.7%	
Transfers and grants	(7 983)	(8 263)	(876)	11.0%	(31)	4%	(276)	2.7%	(447)	5.4%	(1 580)	19.1%	-	1.7%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	47 478	63 394	24 756	52.1%	39 941	84.1%	23 879	37.7%	(6 225)	(9.8%)	82 351	129.9%	15 341	119.7%	(140.6%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	815	(2 683)	(788)	(96.7%)	(78)	(9.6%)	(845)	32.2%	(1 233)	45.9%	(2 960)	110.5%	339	(352.4%)	(463.3%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	817	817	587	71.9%	388	47.5%	(845)	32.2%	(1 233)	45.9%	975	119.4%	277	1177.3%	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	(3 500)	(1 375)	-	(466)	-	(865)	24.7%	(1 233)	35.2%	(9 939)	112.5%	62	-	(2 081.1%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(88 111)	(98 167)	(25 139)	28.5%	(33 209)	37.7%	(9 779)	10.0%	(23 909)	24.4%	(92 036)	93.8%	(14 521)	72.7%	64.7%	
Capital assets	(88 111)	(98 167)	(25 139)	28.5%	(33 209)	37.7%	(9 779)	10.0%	(23 909)	24.4%	(92 036)	93.8%	(14 521)	72.7%	64.7%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(87 297)	(100 850)	(25 927)	29.7%	(33 287)	38.1%	(10 643)	10.6%	(25 141)	24.9%	(94 999)	94.2%	(14 181)	52.6%	77.3%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	21 165	8 991	168	.8%	361	1.7%	412	4.6%	186	2.1%	1 128	12.5%	257	294.6%	(27.6%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	20 537	8 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	628	665	168	26.7%	361	57.5%	412	62.0%	186	28.0%	1 128	169.5%	257	294.6%	(27.6%)	
Payments	(4 764)	(1 496)	(804)	16.9%	(1 177)	24.7%	(769)	51.4%	(745)	49.8%	(3 496)	233.7%	(1 110)	91.9%	(33.1%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(4 764)	(1 496)	(804)	16.9%	(1 177)	24.7%	(769)	51.4%	(745)	49.8%	(3 496)	233.7%	(1 110)	91.9%	(33.1%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	16 401	7 495	(636)	(3.9%)	(816)	(5.0%)	(356)	(4.8%)	(559)	(7.5%)	(2 368)	(31.6%)	(857)	64.8%	(34.8%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(23 418)	(29 961)	(1 808)	7.7%	5 838	(24.9%)	12 879	(43.0%)	(31 925)	106.6%	(15 016)	50.1%	302	(587.6%)	(10 656.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	109 313	149 135	149 135	134.4%	147 327	134.8%	153 165	102.7%	166 044	111.3%	149 135	100.0%	148 834	100.0%	11.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	85 895	119 174	147 327	171.5%	153 165	178.3%	166 044	139.3%	134 119	112.5%	134 119	112.5%	149 136	136.4%	(10.1%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 478	21.1%	597	8.5%	400	5.7%	4 529	64.7%	7 004	10.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	21 176	86.4%	745	3.0%	516	2.1%	2 066	8.4%	24 504	35.4%	-	-	213	1.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 352	19.3%	247	2.0%	205	1.7%	9 511	77.0%	12 345	17.8%	-	-	284	2.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 026	26.4%	442	5.8%	362	4.7%	4 848	63.1%	7 677	11.1%	-	-	43	1.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 890	29.4%	402	6.3%	330	5.1%	3 800	59.2%	6 421	9.3%	-	-	13	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	206	11.9%	67	3.9%	115	6.7%	1 336	77.5%	1 724	2.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	571	6.0%	204	2.2%	150	1.6%	8 566	90.3%	9 491	13.7%	-	-	960	10.0%
Total By Income Source	29 729	43.0%	2 703	3.9%	2 077	3.0%	34 657	50.1%	69 167	100.0%	-	-	1 513	2.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	645	31.2%	122	5.9%	103	5.0%	1 193	57.9%	2 063	3.0%	-	-	33	2.0%
Commercial	6 799	75.4%	187	2.1%	120	1.3%	1 915	21.2%	9 022	13.0%	-	-	100	1.0%
Households	9 153	23.0%	1 839	4.6%	1 455	3.7%	27 358	68.7%	39 805	57.5%	-	-	1 137	3.0%
Other	13 132	71.8%	555	3.0%	400	2.2%	4 190	22.9%	18 277	26.4%	-	-	244	1.0%
Total By Customer Group	29 729	43.0%	2 703	3.9%	2 077	3.0%	34 657	50.1%	69 167	100.0%	-	-	1 513	2.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	32 746	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 746	100.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	32 746	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 746	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms S A Mokweni	023 615 8000
Financial Manager	Mr B Brown	023 615 8031

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: CAPE WINELANDS DM (DC2)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19											2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																	
Operating Revenue	407 425	435 029	113 634	27.9%	108 399	26.6%	116 117	26.7%	75 207	17.3%	413 358	95.0%	81 516	97.9%	(7.7%)		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	131	220	17	12.8%	79	60.1%	62	28.2%	43	28.5%	220	100.1%	32	94.6%	98.2%		(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	51 850	54 000	2 437	4.7%	4 430	8.5%	7 578	14.0%	41 426	76.7%	55 871	103.5%	33 225	104.9%	24.7%		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	250	300	78	31.0%	139	55.6%	125	41.5%	189	62.8%	530	176.6%	106	149.3%	77.5%		
Agency services	120 768	128 390	13 804	11.4%	25 524	21.1%	39 555	30.8%	30 029	23.4%	108 912	84.8%	47 305	90.7%	(36.5%)		
Transfers recognised - operational	233 097	236 023	97 199	41.7%	76 910	33.0%	59 169	25.1%	1 338	0.6%	234 617	99.4%	280	100.0%	377.6%		
Other own revenue	1 330	16 097	99	7.4%	1 316	98.9%	9 629	59.8%	2 162	13.4%	13 206	82.0%	557	78.5%	288.3%		
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	405 077	433 084	68 941	17.0%	100 081	24.7%	104 007	24.0%	96 159	22.2%	369 188	85.2%	104 581	87.6%	(8.1%)		
Employee related costs	212 705	211 612	43 277	20.3%	51 239	24.1%	48 341	22.8%	48 206	22.8%	191 063	90.3%	52 506	95.1%	(8.2%)		
Remuneration of councillors	11 746	12 458	2 913	24.8%	2 937	25.0%	3 217	25.8%	3 040	24.4%	12 107	97.2%	2 841	99.0%	7.0%		
Debt impairment	5 571	1 186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	10 000	9 990	-	-	5 020	50.2%	33	3%	5 464	54.7%	10 517	105.3%	10 000	100.0%	(45.4%)		
Finance charges	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	17 999	33 546	2 941	16.3%	7 707	42.8%	14 344	42.7%	2 935	8.7%	27 927	83.3%	2 438	85.1%	11.3%		
Other Materials	67 206	62 673	4 304	6.4%	12 583	18.7%	13 103	20.9%	12 739	20.3%	42 730	68.2%	18 822	76.9%	(32.3%)		
Contracted services	9 271	11 656	3 270	35.3%	2 059	22.2%	1 992	17.1%	4 010	34.4%	11 331	97.2%	2 089	92.7%	91.9%		
Transfers and grants	70 552	89 223	12 235	17.3%	18 536	26.3%	22 977	25.6%	19 674	21.9%	73 422	81.6%	15 658	75.7%	25.6%		
Other expenditure	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	91	456.0%	91	456.0%	26	131.6%	246.6%		
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 348	1 945	44 694	-	8 318	-	12 111	-	(20 952)	-	44 170	-	(23 065)	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	(2 348)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	-	1 945	44 694	-	8 318	-	12 111	-	(20 952)	-	44 170	-	(23 065)	-	-	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	-	1 945	44 694	-	8 318	-	12 111	-	(20 952)	-	44 170	-	(23 065)	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	-	1 945	44 694	-	8 318	-	12 111	-	(20 952)	-	44 170	-	(23 065)	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	1 945	44 694	-	8 318	-	12 111	-	(20 952)	-	44 170	-	(23 065)	-	-	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19											2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																	
Source of Finance	31 481	16 813	66	2%	5 042	16.0%	5 124	30.5%	3 987	23.7%	14 218	84.6%	10 288	90.0%	(61.2%)		
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	2 348	1 945	28	1.2%	1 079	45.9%	182	9.4%	250	12.8%	1 539	79.1%	1 271	88.6%	(80.4%)		
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	2 348	1 945	28	1.2%	1 079	45.9%	182	9.4%	250	12.8%	1 539	79.1%	1 271	88.6%	(80.4%)		
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	29 133	14 868	38	1%	3 963	13.6%	4 942	33.2%	3 737	25.1%	12 679	85.3%	9 017	90.2%	(58.6%)		
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	31 481	16 813	66	2%	5 042	16.0%	5 124	30.5%	3 987	23.7%	14 218	84.6%	10 288	90.0%	(61.2%)		
Governance and Administration	12 749	5 068	34	3%	1 351	10.6%	221	4.4%	2 626	51.8%	4 232	83.5%	5 008	113.7%	(47.6%)		
Executive & Council	7	3	-	-	1	17.8%	-	-	-	-	1	40.5%	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	12 742	5 065	-	-	-	-	10	2%	-	-	10	2%	2 182	34.4%	(100.0%)		
Corporate Services	-	-	34	-	1 350	-	211	-	2 626	-	4 221	-	2 826	-	(7.1%)		
Community and Public Safety	11 729	6 200	4	4%	2 121	18.1%	3 402	54.9%	380	6.1%	5 906	95.3%	4 409	86.5%	(91.4%)		
Community & Social Services	419	267	2	0.5%	19	4.5%	14	5.4%	81	30.4%	117	43.7%	1	5%	9 812.2%		
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	11 280	5 914	-	-	2 102	18.6%	3 371	57.0%	292	4.9%	5 764	97.5%	4 408	92.2%	(93.4%)		
Housing	30	19	1	4.2%	-	-	17	88.6%	7	36.1%	25	131.2%	-	-	81.8%		(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	7 003	5 545	28	4%	1 570	22.4%	1 501	27.1%	981	17.7%	4 080	73.6%	598	40.0%	64.2%		
Planning and Development	4 655	3 600	-	-	491	10.6%	1 319	36.6%	731	20.3%	2 541	70.6%	-	-	6.7%		(100.0%)
Road Transport	2 348	1 945	28	1.2%	1 079	45.9%	182	9.4%	250	12.8%	1 539	79.1%	598	91.5%	(58.2%)		
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	274	100.0%	(100.0%)		

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	407 425	414 029	127 376	31.3%	111 033	27.3%	113 451	27.4%	54 434	13.1%	406 294	98.1%	56 138	95.8%	(3.0%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	122 478	128 507	27 740	22.6%	29 691	24.2%	46 704	36.3%	33 055	25.7%	137 190	106.8%	45 299	103.3%	(27.0%)	
Government - operating	233 097	234 523	97 199	41.7%	76 910	33.0%	59 169	25.2%	1 338	4%	234 617	100.0%	280	100.6%	377.6%	
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	51 850	51 000	2 437	4.7%	4 431	8.5%	7 578	14.9%	20 040	39.3%	34 487	67.6%	10 559	60.8%	89.8%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(377 466)	(372 671)	(70 283)	18.6%	(85 732)	22.7%	(106 580)	28.6%	(89 225)	23.9%	(351 820)	94.4%	(97 989)	88.2%	(8.9%)	
Suppliers and employees	(368 187)	(363 400)	(67 013)	18.2%	(83 673)	22.7%	(104 587)	28.8%	(85 215)	23.4%	(340 488)	93.7%	(95 899)	88.1%	(11.1%)	
Finance charges	(6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(9 271)	(9 271)	(3 270)	35.3%	(2 059)	22.2%	(1 992)	21.5%	(4 010)	43.3%	(11 331)	122.2%	(2 089)	92.7%	91.9%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	29 959	41 358	57 093	190.6%	25 301	84.5%	6 871	16.6%	(34 791)	(84.1%)	54 474	131.7%	(41 851)	315.5%	(16.9%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(31 481)	(16 813)	(66)	2%	(5 042)	16.0%	(5 124)	30.5%	(3 987)	23.7%	(14 218)	84.6%	(10 288)	90.0%	(61.2%)	
Capital assets	(31 481)	(16 813)	(66)	2%	(5 042)	16.0%	(5 124)	30.5%	(3 987)	23.7%	(14 218)	84.6%	(10 288)	90.0%	(61.2%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(31 481)	(16 813)	(66)	2%	(5 042)	16.0%	(5 124)	30.5%	(3 987)	23.7%	(14 218)	84.6%	(10 288)	90.0%	(61.2%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 522)	24 545	57 027	(3 747.2%)	20 259	(1 331.2%)	1 747	7.1%	(38 778)	(158.0%)	40 256	164.0%	(52 139)	(344.3%)	(25.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	592 131	616 034	616 034	104.0%	673 061	113.7%	693 321	112.5%	695 068	112.8%	616 034	100.0%	668 173	100.0%	4.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	590 609	640 579	673 061	114.0%	693 321	117.4%	695 068	108.5%	656 290	102.5%	656 290	102.5%	616 034	105.3%	6.5%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	102	30.5%	15	4.5%	16	4.8%	202	60.2%	336	100.0%	2 258	671.8%	-	-
Total By Income Source	102	30.5%	15	4.5%	16	4.8%	202	60.2%	336	100.0%	2 258	671.8%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	102	30.5%	15	4.5%	16	4.8%	202	60.2%	336	100.0%	2 258	671.8%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	102	30.5%	15	4.5%	16	4.8%	202	60.2%	336	100.0%	2 258	671.8%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Henry Pirns	021 888 5130
Financial Manager	Ms Fiona Du Raan-Groenewald	021 888 5277

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2018/19 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	508 104	488 765	164 166	32.3%	133 293	26.2%	125 027	25.6%	141 029	28.9%	563 514	115.3%	97 296	98.6%	44.9%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	87 112	83 481	36 107	41.4%	24 392	28.0%	16 434	19.7%	24 833	29.7%	101 766	121.9%	6 417	92.4%	287.0%		
Service charges	194 850	184 492	52 295	26.8%	58 280	29.9%	50 356	27.3%	62 365	33.8%	223 296	121.0%	64 306	120.3%	(3.0%)		
Other revenue	19 665	20 354	3 495	17.8%	4 192	21.3%	6 271	30.8%	4 572	22.5%	18 529	91.0%	5 378	110.1%	(15.0%)		
Government - operating	146 043	141 189	57 055	39.1%	32 611	22.3%	42 229	29.9%	30 462	21.7%	162 518	115.1%	13 838	100.9%	121.3%		
Government - capital	47 348	39 813	14 195	30.0%	8 038	17.0%	5 418	13.6%	4 065	15.2%	33 716	84.7%	7 704	49.7%	(21.3%)		
Interest	13 086	19 435	1 017	7.8%	5 780	44.2%	4 319	22.2%	12 572	64.7%	23 688	121.9%	(348)	104.0%	(3 717.6%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(454 373)	(430 063)	(118 941)	26.2%	(97 866)	21.5%	(99 919)	23.2%	(132 284)	30.8%	(449 009)	104.4%	(63 784)	91.7%	107.4%		
Suppliers and employees	(441 388)	(416 933)	(116 313)	26.4%	(91 657)	20.8%	(91 984)	23.5%	(130 518)	31.3%	(436 471)	104.7%	(67 786)	93.2%	92.5%		
Finance charges	(12 783)	(12 783)	(2 428)	20.6%	(7 066)	54.8%	(1 935)	15.1%	(1 751)	13.7%	(13 320)	104.2%	(3 785)	109.0%	(53.7%)		
Transfers and grants	(232)	(347)	-	-	798	(343.4%)	-	-	(15)	4.3%	783	(225.8%)	-	-	7.8%		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	53 731	58 702	45 225	84.2%	35 427	65.9%	25 108	42.8%	8 745	14.9%	114 505	195.1%	33 511	133.0%	(73.9%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	1	155	(923)	(68 104.4%)	0	27.0%	0	2%	954	616.5%	31	20.1%	0	20.2%	299 872.3%		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	21.3%	30	21.3%	-	20.0%	(100.0%)		
Decrease in non-current debtors	1	15	0	18.0%	0	27.0%	0	2.5%	0	2.5%	1	9.1%	0	94.3%	15.1%		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(924)	-	-	-	-	-	924	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(78 756)	(73 261)	(6 607)	8.4%	(9 733)	12.4%	(7 714)	10.5%	(34 825)	47.5%	(58 878)	80.4%	(31 387)	62.0%	11.0%		
Capital assets	(78 756)	(73 261)	(6 607)	8.4%	(9 733)	12.4%	(7 714)	10.5%	(34 825)	47.5%	(58 878)	80.4%	(31 387)	62.0%	11.0%		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(78 755)	(73 107)	(7 530)	9.6%	(9 732)	12.4%	(7 713)	10.6%	(33 871)	46.3%	(58 847)	80.5%	(31 386)	62.2%	7.9%		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	10 710	14 427	14	.1%	36	.3%	(13)	(1%)	10 302	71.4%	10 339	71.7%	(51)	(8%)	(20 296.7%)		
Short term loans	10 420	14 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 420	73.7%	10 420	73.7%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Borrowing long term/financing	290	282	14	4.7%	36	12.5%	(13)	(4.5%)	(119)	(42.1%)	(82)	(28.9%)	(51)	(21.1%)	132.9%		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(8 463)	(9 235)	(1 883)	22.2%	(2 502)	29.6%	(1 217)	13.2%	(2 526)	27.3%	(8 128)	88.0%	(2 945)	119.3%	(14.2%)		
Payments	(8 463)	(9 235)	(1 883)	22.2%	(2 502)	29.6%	(1 217)	13.2%	(2 526)	27.3%	(8 128)	88.0%	(2 945)	119.3%	(14.2%)		
Repayment of borrowing	(8 463)	(9 235)	(1 883)	22.2%	(2 502)	29.6%	(1 217)	13.2%	(2 526)	27.3%	(8 128)	88.0%	(2 945)	119.3%	(14.2%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	2 247	5 192	(1 869)	(83.2%)	(2 466)	(109.7%)	(1 230)	(23.7%)	7 776	149.8%	2 211	42.6%	(2 996)	(38.3%)	(359.6%)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(22 776)	(9 212)	35 826	(157.3%)	23 229	(102.0%)	16 165	(175.5%)	(17 350)	188.3%	57 869	(628.2%)	(871)	(86.8%)	1 892.3%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	41 611	63 901	84 041	202.0%	119 867	288.1%	143 096	223.9%	159 261	249.2%	84 041	131.5%	84 912	100.0%	87.6%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	18 835	54 688	119 867	636.4%	143 096	759.7%	159 261	291.2%	141 910	259.5%	141 910	259.5%	84 041	202.0%	68.9%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	6 431	14.0%	5 317	11.6%	1 079	2.3%	33 114	72.1%	45 942	23.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 476	67.5%	1 234	18.6%	143	2.6%	776	11.7%	6 469	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 099	17.6%	1 991	5.8%	880	2.6%	25 540	74.0%	34 500	17.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 622	7.8%	1 593	4.7%	1 188	3.5%	28 288	84.0%	33 691	17.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 998	7.5%	1 754	4.4%	1 257	3.1%	33 994	85.0%	40 004	20.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	73	13.5%	91	16.7%	61	11.1%	320	58.7%	545	3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 517	3.7%	1 198	2.9%	1 210	3.0%	36 727	90.3%	40 651	20.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(4 911)	124.9%	66	(1.8%)	72	(1.9%)	1 153	(31.2%)	(3 499)	(1.9%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	19 215	9.7%	13 245	6.7%	5 889	3.0%	159 912	80.7%	198 262	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	314	11.0%	973	34.1%	101	3.5%	1 448	51.4%	2 855	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	5 102	43.8%	3 851	20.0%	158	1.4%	2 542	21.8%	11 652	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	7 964	20.1%	3 794	9.6%	1 808	4.6%	26 094	65.8%	39 661	20.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	5 835	4.0%	4 628	3.2%	3 822	2.7%	129 809	90.1%	144 093	72.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	19 215	9.7%	13 245	6.7%	5 889	3.0%	159 912	80.7%	198 262	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Gerrit Matthyse	028 214 3300
Financial Manager	Mr D Louw	028 214 3300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: OVERSTRAND (WC032)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19											2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																	
Operating Revenue	1 080 228	1 083 298	281 986	26.1%	284 966	26.4%	289 741	26.7%	258 786	23.9%	1 115 480	103.0%	286 824	100.9%		(9.8%)	
Property rates	234 998	234 998	60 140	25.6%	57 612	24.5%	58 084	24.7%	57 438	24.4%	233 274	99.3%	53 114	100.0%		8.1%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	362 784	362 724	95 071	26.2%	93 350	25.7%	95 260	26.3%	92 943	25.6%	376 624	103.8%	88 025	103.3%		5.6%	
Service charges - water revenue	116 781	124 231	27 866	23.9%	31 904	27.3%	37 995	30.6%	30 538	24.6%	128 363	103.3%	28 536	95.0%		15.1%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	73 144	76 164	17 775	24.3%	19 444	26.6%	21 412	28.4%	18 930	24.9%	77 742	102.1%	17 401	98.9%		7.6%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	60 990	60 990	15 535	25.5%	15 466	25.4%	15 572	25.5%	15 215	24.9%	61 788	101.3%	14 577	101.5%		4.4%	
Service charges - other	-	610	120	-	169	-	215	35.3%	165	27.0%	670	109.8%	209	-		(21.1%)	
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 679	3 679	1 300	35.3%	843	22.9%	856	23.3%	1 124	30.6%	4 123	112.1%	1 181	119.3%		(4.8%)	
Interest earned - external investments	21 001	29 201	4 808	22.9%	10 423	49.6%	7 620	26.1%	18 916	64.8%	41 767	143.0%	13 672	155.8%		38.4%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 700	3 705	495	25.5%	1 008	27.2%	1 143	30.9%	1 096	29.6%	4 193	113.2%	930	121.5%		17.9%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Fines	34 965	30 165	7 475	21.4%	7 772	22.2%	7 898	26.2%	7 699	25.5%	30 844	102.3%	8 316	102.0%		(7.4%)	
Licences and permits	2 447	2 447	633	25.9%	611	25.0%	695	28.4%	588	24.0%	2 526	103.3%	664	106.4%		(11.5%)	
Agency services	3 726	4 526	1 168	31.3%	1 244	33.4%	1 246	27.5%	1 255	27.7%	4 913	108.6%	1 203	121.4%		4.3%	
Transfers recognised - operational	130 566	118 986	42 415	32.5%	36 962	28.3%	34 330	29.0%	5 888	5.0%	119 585	101.2%	31 307	90.4%		(81.3%)	
Other own revenue	31 427	31 672	6 185	19.7%	8 138	25.9%	7 214	22.8%	7 021	22.2%	28 558	90.2%	9 094	115.6%		(22.8%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	549	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	549	-	20 396	90.8%		(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	1 134 245	1 154 476	226 757	20.0%	283 255	25.0%	260 499	22.6%	331 064	28.7%	1 101 575	95.4%	302 174	97.1%		9.6%	
Employment related costs	367 024	374 114	79 456	21.6%	101 446	27.6%	92 812	24.8%	88 272	23.6%	361 985	96.8%	77 560	96.4%		13.8%	
Remuneration of councillors	10 912	10 912	2 543	23.2%	2 543	23.2%	2 789	25.4%	2 698	24.6%	10 573	96.4%	2 543	98.9%		4.1%	
Debt impairment	23 492	23 492	5 873	25.0%	5 873	25.0%	5 873	25.0%	5 873	25.0%	23 492	100.0%	5 698	100.0%		3.1%	
Depreciation and asset impairment	130 362	130 362	32 591	25.0%	32 591	25.0%	32 591	25.0%	32 590	25.0%	130 362	100.0%	32 566	100.0%		-1%	
Finance charges	47 834	47 834	1 645	3.4%	16 210	33.9%	4 667	9.8%	17 443	36.5%	39 964	83.5%	21 580	97.2%		(19.2%)	
Bulk purchases	238 588	238 588	58 457	24.5%	52 776	22.1%	51 589	21.6%	79 835	33.5%	242 656	101.7%	75 370	104.4%		5.9%	
Other materials	57 602	52 031	5 721	9.9%	11 820	20.5%	8 944	17.2%	19 812	38.1%	46 297	89.0%	16 278	83.8%		21.7%	
Contracted services	193 837	207 243	23 141	12.0%	45 906	23.7%	47 817	23.1%	68 304	33.2%	185 568	89.5%	58 849	92.9%		20.9%	
Transfers and grants	500	500	283	56.5%	75	15.1%	070	(5.4%)	144	28.8%	475	95.0%	456	99.1%		(68.4%)	
Other expenditure	64 232	69 339	17 049	26.5%	14 015	21.8%	13 444	19.4%	15 694	22.6%	60 202	86.8%	13 275	91.9%		18.2%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(54 017)	(71 179)	55 229		1 711		29 242		(72 278)		13 904		(15 350)				
Transfers recognised - capital	61 968	66 072	3 043	4.9%	9 484	15.3%	2 413	3.7%	51 119	77.4%	66 060	100.0%	27 046	87.5%		89.0%	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	7 951	(5 106)	58 272		11 196		31 655		(21 159)		79 964		11 696				
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	7 951	(5 106)	58 272		11 196		31 655		(21 159)		79 964		11 696				
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	7 951	(5 106)	58 272		11 196		31 655		(21 159)		79 964		11 696				
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	7 951	(5 106)	58 272		11 196		31 655		(21 159)		79 964		11 696				

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19											2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance	194 237	174 748	7 907	4.1%	26 965	13.9%	23 242	13.3%	90 048	51.5%	148 161	84.8%	51 151	86.5%		76.0%
National Government	25 901	30 445	3 043	11.7%	7 453	28.8%	2 357	7.7%	17 592	57.8%	30 445	100.0%	9 663	82.7%		82.1%
Provincial Government	36 067	35 628	-	-	2 032	5.6%	6 930	19.5%	26 653	74.8%	35 615	100.0%	17 252	90.2%		54.5%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	62 068	66 072	3 043	4.9%	9 484	15.3%	9 287	14.1%	44 245	67.0%	66 060	100.0%	26 915	87.5%		64.4%
Borrowing	68 650	53 624	2 837	4.1%	4 151	6.0%	2 725	5.1%	27 012	50.4%	36 726	68.5%	12 651	82.8%		113.5%
Internally generated funds	63 519	54 952	2 026	3.2%	13 329	21.0%	11 229	20.4%	18 791	34.2%	45 375	82.6%	11 585	86.9%		62.2%
Public contributions and donations	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	194 237	174 748	7 907	4.1%	26 965	13.9%	23 242	13.3%	90 048	51.5%	148 161	84.8%	51 151	86.5%		76.0%
Governance and Administration	6 331	7 472	29	5%	3 402	53.7%	1 315	17.6%	2 481	33.2%	7 227	96.7%	69	81.9%		3 478.1%
Executive & Council	20	572	-	-	4	18.8%	-	-	287	50.3%	291	50.9%	-	-		(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	6 311	6 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	29	-	3 399	-	1 315	-	2 104	-	6 936	-	69	-		3 063.5%
Community and Public Safety	57 710	54 084	1 319	2.4%	6 767	11.7%	8 903	16.5%	34 390	63.6%	51 439	95.1%	18 024	88.1%		90.8%
Community & Social Services	4 999	5 249	50	1.0%	2 115	42.3%	951	18.1%	1 636	31.2%	4 751	90.5%	1 418	79.5%		15.4%
Sport And Recreation	8 057	8 007	1 329	16.5%	2 619	32.5%	1 046	13.1%	2 608	32.6%	7 602	94.9%	5 057	84.2%		(48.4%)
Public Safety	9 186	6 556	-	-	2	-	41	6%	4 934	75.3%	4 977	75.9%	1 603	77.9%		20.9%
Housing	35 467	34 271	-	-	2 032	5.7%	6 865	20.0%	25 212	73.6%	34 108	99.5%	9 945	90.2%		153.5%
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	18 821	14 551	326	1.7%	4 214	22.4%	2 232	15.3%	6 605	45.4%	13 377	91.9%	7 012	86.2%		(5.8%)
Planning and Development	5 725	1 720	-	-	353	6.2%	356	20.7%	632	36.7%	1 341	78.0%	11	100.0%		5 625.2%
Road Transport	13 096	12 831	326	2.5%	3 861	29.5%	1 875	14.6%	5 973	46.5%	12 036	93.8%	7 001	86.2%		(14.7%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	111 275	98 642	6 172	5.5%	12 581	11.3%	10 793	10.9%	46 572	47.2%	76 118	77.2%	26 046	85.1%		78.8%
Electricity	24 772	20 456	2 209	9.3%	2 747	11.1%	2 518	12.3%	12 575	61.5%	20 139	98.5%	10 973	95.5%		14.6%
Water	30 077	21 945	218	0.7%	965	3.2%	458	2.1%	10 629	48.4%	12 270	55.9%	1 569	80.7%		57.5%
Waste Water Management	54 987	54 744	3 654	6.6%	7 409	13.5%	7 785	14.2%	23 361	42.7%	42 210	77.1%	12 0			

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2018/19 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	1 116 693	1 122 326	280 974	25.2%	298 276	26.7%	291 497	26.0%	300 617	26.8%	1 171 364	104.4%	278 409	100.8%	8.0%
Receipts	1 116 693	1 122 326	280 974	25.2%	298 276	26.7%	291 497	26.0%	300 617	26.8%	1 171 364	104.4%	278 409	100.8%	8.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	233 454	233 401	51 170	21.9%	65 610	28.1%	54 601	23.4%	41 238	17.7%	212 619	91.1%	38 330	91.4%	7.6%
Service charges	609 686	620 473	162 806	26.7%	151 847	24.9%	173 403	27.9%	165 588	26.7%	652 645	105.3%	148 317	103.9%	11.6%
Other revenue	56 317	51 287	15 787	28.0%	22 921	40.7%	17 966	35.1%	16 802	32.8%	73 495	143.3%	18 809	122.5%	(10.7%)
Government - operating	130 566	118 186	42 415	32.5%	36 982	28.3%	34 330	29.0%	5 868	5.0%	119 585	101.2%	31 307	90.4%	(81.3%)
Government - capital	61 968	64 072	3 043	4.9%	9 484	15.3%	2 413	3.7%	51 119	77.4%	46 000	100.0%	27 044	87.5%	89.0%
Interest	24 701	32 906	5 753	23.3%	11 431	46.3%	8 764	26.6%	20 012	60.8%	45 960	139.7%	14 601	150.9%	37.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(941 503)	(949 173)	(184 166)	19.6%	(320 406)	34.0%	(177 133)	18.7%	(299 469)	31.6%	(981 174)	103.4%	(292 020)	86.2%	2.6%
Finance charges	(893 188)	(900 839)	(182 239)	20.4%	(304 120)	34.0%	(172 494)	19.1%	(281 882)	31.3%	(940 734)	104.4%	(269 964)	85.0%	4.4%
Suppliers and employees	(47 634)	(47 834)	(1 645)	3.4%	(16 120)	33.9%	(4 667)	9.8%	(17 443)	36.5%	(39 964)	83.5%	(21 580)	97.0%	(19.2%)
Transfers and grants	(500)	(500)	(283)	56.5%	(75)	15.1%	(27)	(5.4%)	(144)	28.8%	(475)	95.0%	(456)	95.6%	(68.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	175 190	173 153	96 809	55.3%	(22 130)	(12.6%)	114 364	66.0%	1 148	-7%	190 191	109.8%	(13 611)	182.1%	(108.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities	(7 114)	(5 941)	(1 094)	15.4%	(2 133)	30.0%	(1 143)	19.2%	(1 548)	26.1%	(5 919)	99.6%	18 583	19.2%	(108.3%)
Receipts	(7 114)	(5 941)	(1 094)	15.4%	(2 133)	30.0%	(1 143)	19.2%	(1 548)	26.1%	(5 919)	99.6%	18 583	19.2%	(108.3%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	282	-	(402)	-	119	-	-	-	(0)	-	20 214	26.3%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	10	10	3	25.1%	3	29.4%	1	5.1%	4	40.4%	10	100.0%	9	100.0%	(55.6%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(7 124)	(5 952)	(1 379)	19.4%	(1 735)	24.4%	(1 263)	21.2%	(1 552)	26.1%	(5 929)	99.6%	(1 641)	109.9%	(5.4%)
Payments	(194 237)	(174 748)	(7 907)	4.1%	(26 575)	13.7%	(23 631)	13.5%	(90 048)	51.5%	(148 181)	84.8%	(51 151)	86.5%	76.0%
Capital assets	(194 237)	(174 748)	(7 907)	4.1%	(26 575)	13.7%	(23 631)	13.5%	(90 048)	51.5%	(148 181)	84.8%	(51 151)	86.5%	76.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(201 351)	(180 689)	(9 001)	4.5%	(28 709)	14.3%	(24 774)	13.7%	(91 596)	50.7%	(154 080)	85.3%	(32 568)	190.4%	181.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities	57 937	55 584	(14 430)	(24.9%)	15 143	26.1%	540	1.0%	54 305	97.7%	55 558	100.0%	593	95.8%	9 062.2%
Receipts	57 937	55 584	(14 430)	(24.9%)	15 143	26.1%	540	1.0%	54 305	97.7%	55 558	100.0%	593	95.8%	9 062.2%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	54 000	54 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 000	100.0%	54 000	100.0%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	3 937	1 584	(14 430)	(366.5%)	15 143	384.6%	540	34.1%	305	19.2%	1 558	98.3%	593	51.1%	(48.6%)
Payments	(33 993)	(34 001)	(3 458)	10.2%	(12 795)	37.6%	(3 655)	10.7%	(13 541)	39.8%	(33 448)	98.4%	(9 946)	101.4%	36.1%
Repayment of borrowing	(33 993)	(34 001)	(3 458)	10.2%	(12 795)	37.6%	(3 655)	10.7%	(13 541)	39.8%	(33 448)	98.4%	(9 946)	101.4%	36.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	23 944	21 583	(17 888)	(74.7%)	2 348	9.8%	(3 115)	(14.4%)	40 764	188.9%	22 109	102.4%	(9 354)	45.2%	(35.8%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(2 217)	14 047	69 920	(3 153.5%)	(48 490)	2 187.0%	86 475	615.6%	(49 684)	(353.7%)	58 220	414.5%	(55 532)	175.4%	(10.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	382 460	474 967	474 967	124.2%	544 887	142.5%	496 397	104.5%	582 871	122.7%	474 967	100.0%	530 500	100.0%	9.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	380 242	489 014	544 887	143.3%	496 397	130.5%	582 871	119.2%	533 188	109.0%	533 188	109.0%	474 967	124.2%	12.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	13 289	72.0%	475	2.6%	344	1.9%	4 344	23.5%	18 452	18.5%	-	-	3 624	20.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	15 272	74.8%	363	1.8%	261	1.3%	4 636	22.6%	20 533	20.6%	-	-	5 239	26.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	19 610	78.3%	542	2.2%	601	2.4%	4 288	17.1%	25 099	25.1%	-	-	5 878	24.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	6 946	68.8%	252	2.5%	200	2.2%	2 475	26.5%	10 004	10.1%	-	-	2 471	25.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	5 997	71.6%	166	2.1%	119	1.5%	1 936	24.8%	7 818	7.8%	-	-	2 059	26.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	396	59.1%	6	1.0%	5	0.8%	263	39.2%	671	7.7%	-	-	164	24.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	80	1.0%	43	5.7%	55	7.7%	8 089	97.9%	8 266	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	2 505	28.7%	324	3.7%	200	2.3%	5 688	65.3%	8 717	8.8%	-	-	2 153	25.0%
Total By Income Source	63 695	64.0%	2 171	2.2%	1 806	1.8%	31 917	32.0%	99 589	100.0%	-	-	21 588	22.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 387	43.0%	54	1.7%	40	1.8%	1 726	53.5%	3 226	3.2%	-	-	259	8.0%
Commercial	7 266	79.7%	259	2.8%	91	1.0%	1 502	16.5%	9 117	9.2%	-	-	781	9.0%
Households	55 301	63.3%	1 856	2.1%	1 654	1.9%	28 584	32.7%	87 396	87.8%	-	-	20 546	24.0%
Other	(258)	171.7%	2	(1.3%)	1	(0.9%)	104	(69.5%)	(150)	(2%)	-	-	2	(2.0%)
Total By Customer Group	63 695	64.0%	2 171	2.2%	1 806	1.8%	31 917	32.0%	99 589	100.0%	-	-	21 588	22.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	31 529	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 529	65.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	16 756	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 756	34.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	238	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	238	5%
Total	48 524	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 524	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr COENIE GROENEWALD	028 313 8003
Financial Manager	Mrs SANITIE REYNEKE-NAUDE	028 313 8040

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	329 404	348 908	88 318	26.6%	78 848	23.9%	95 030	27.2%	68 684	19.7%	330 880	94.8%	55 847	101.7%	23.0%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	61 324	63 981	17 608	28.7%	9 914	16.2%	11 008	17.2%	10 831	16.9%	49 360	77.1%	10 951	95.4%	(1.1%)		
Service charges	156 910	163 708	38 217	24.4%	41 658	26.5%	44 802	27.4%	41 185	25.2%	166 861	101.3%	37 751	101.8%	9.1%		
Other revenue	15 929	23 279	3 235	20.3%	5 657	35.5%	5 690	24.4%	5 455	23.4%	20 037	86.1%	3 898	99.9%	40.0%		
Government - operating	79 150	80 394	16 442	20.8%	19 451	24.4%	13 630	17.0%	23 579	29.3%	73 183	90.9%	453	105.2%	3 813.3%		
Government - capital	12 281	13 670	12 025	97.9%	1 65	1.3%	3 554	26.0%	-	-	15 746	115.2%	1 074	106.7%	(100.0%)		
Interest	3 811	3 877	791	20.8%	2 004	52.6%	16 344	421.6%	(12 367)	(319.0%)	6 773	174.7%	1 570	118.0%	(887.5%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(317 436)	(358 478)	(73 328)	23.1%	(61 664)	19.4%	(81 539)	22.7%	(83 898)	23.4%	(300 429)	83.8%	(88 582)	99.7%	(5.3%)		
Suppliers and employees	(314 743)	(318 010)	(73 001)	23.2%	(61 163)	19.4%	(81 128)	25.5%	(83 167)	26.2%	(298 459)	93.9%	(87 668)	100.0%	(5.1%)		
Finance charges	(774)	(11 922)	-	-	(271)	28.6%	-	-	(265)	1.7%	(426)	3.6%	(362)	73.2%	(46.3%)		
Transfers and grants	(1 920)	(28 546)	(328)	17.1%	(279)	14.5%	(411)	1.4%	(526)	1.8%	(1 544)	5.4%	(531)	79.3%	(1.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	11 968	(9 569)	14 989	125.2%	17 184	143.6%	13 491	(141.0%)	(15 214)	159.0%	30 450	(318.2%)	(32 735)	151.5%	(53.5%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	7 831	7 800	1	-	96	1.2%	5 167	66.2%	3	-	5 266	67.5%	0	1%	633.2%		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	7 800	7 800	-	-	90	1.2%	5 163	66.2%	-	-	5 253	67.3%	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	31	-	1	2.1%	6	18.1%	4	-	3	-	14	-	0	7.0%	633.2%		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(30 946)	-	(8 177)	26.4%	(3 518)	11.4%	(5 073)	-	(11 652)	-	(28 419)	-	(6 016)	79.0%	93.7%		
Capital assets	(30 946)	-	(8 177)	26.4%	(3 518)	11.4%	(5 073)	-	(11 652)	-	(28 419)	-	(6 016)	79.0%	93.7%		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(23 115)	7 800	(8 176)	35.4%	(3 422)	14.8%	94	1.2%	(11 649)	(149.3%)	(23 153)	(296.8%)	(6 015)	84.3%	93.7%		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	7 894	-	29	4%	(39)	(5%)	97	-	17 159	-	17 246	-	15 037	307.2%	14.1%		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	7 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 000	-	17 000	-	15 000	317.9%	13.3%		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	273	-	29	10.7%	(39)	(14.4%)	97	-	159	-	246	-	37	78.0%	332.4%		
Payments	(2 831)	-	(21)	8%	(270)	9.5%	(1 509)	-	(1 778)	-	(3 578)	-	(183)	80.9%	869.5%		
Repayment of borrowing	(2 831)	-	(21)	8%	(270)	9.5%	(1 509)	-	(1 778)	-	(3 578)	-	(183)	80.9%	869.5%		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	5 063	-	8	2%	(309)	(6.1%)	(1 412)	-	15 381	-	13 667	-	14 853	397.4%	3.6%		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(6 083)	(1 769)	6 821	(112.1%)	13 453	(221.1%)	12 173	(688.1%)	(11 483)	649.1%	20 964	(1 185.1%)	(23 896)	(126.6%)	(51.9%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	25 574	24 361	48 518	189.7%	55 339	216.4%	68 792	282.4%	80 966	332.4%	48 518	199.2%	61 062	101.4%	32.6%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	19 490	22 592	55 339	283.9%	68 792	353.0%	80 966	358.4%	69 483	307.5%	69 483	307.5%	37 166	256.0%	87.0%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 424	24.4%	941	9.5%	569	5.8%	5 918	60.1%	9 852	18.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	7 499	55.6%	2 291	16.5%	624	4.5%	3 242	23.4%	13 856	26.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 112	23.3%	938	7.0%	281	2.9%	8 908	66.8%	13 338	25.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 011	20.2%	431	8.6%	284	5.7%	3 288	65.6%	5 014	9.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 690	22.9%	651	8.8%	408	5.5%	4 622	62.7%	7 370	13.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	477	38.1%	38	3.0%	19	1.5%	720	57.4%	1 253	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	267	8.2%	235	7.3%	209	6.4%	2 530	78.0%	3 242	6.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	(1 145)	200.4%	212	(32.2%)	85	(14.9%)	276	(48.3%)	(571)	(1.1%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	15 536	29.1%	5 736	10.8%	2 579	4.8%	29 504	55.3%	53 355	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(48)	(3.1%)	114	7.4%	47	3.0%	1 436	92.7%	1 549	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	5 418	55.0%	1 860	18.9%	363	3.7%	2 219	22.5%	9 860	18.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	10 147	24.2%	3 762	9.0%	2 169	5.2%	25 848	61.7%	41 926	78.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	19	97.3%	0	0%	0	0%	0	1.4%	19	0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	15 536	29.1%	5 736	10.8%	2 579	4.8%	29 504	55.3%	53 355	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	486	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	486	100.0%
Total	486	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	486	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dean O'Neill	028 425 5500
Financial Manager	Mr Hannes van Biljon	028 425 5500

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19												2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	229 265	235 603	67 611	29.5%	55 232	24.1%	51 638	21.9%	57 076	24.2%	231 557	98.3%	34 983	93.1%	63.2%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	35 531	36 511	10 685	30.1%	8 853	24.9%	8 919	24.4%	9 706	26.6%	38 164	104.5%	8 383	100.8%	15.8%		
Service charges	115 819	113 344	24 508	21.2%	26 331	22.7%	26 901	23.7%	36 282	32.0%	114 022	100.6%	24 273	91.5%	49.5%		
Other revenue	12 022	17 442	5 026	41.8%	5 114	42.5%	(363)	(2.1%)	9 594	55.0%	19 371	111.1%	2 500	138.5%	263.7%		
Government - operating	49 078	45 599	17 244	34.6%	12 527	25.1%	13 234	30.1%	(580)	(1.3%)	42 925	90.1%	(6 236)	86.5%	(90.7%)		
Government - capital	11 475	16 834	9 313	81.2%	1 304	11.4%	858	5.1%	652	3.9%	12 127	72.0%	4 004	73.8%	(83.7%)		
Interest	4 538	5 871	835	18.4%	1 103	24.3%	1 588	27.1%	1 422	24.2%	4 949	84.3%	2 059	95.5%	(30.9%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(217 842)	(231 425)	(49 097)	22.5%	(48 085)	22.1%	(38 963)	16.8%	(65 263)	28.2%	(201 407)	87.0%	(49 709)	94.4%	31.3%		
Suppliers and employees	(210 432)	(224 943)	(47 369)	22.5%	(47 129)	22.4%	(37 043)	16.5%	(64 762)	28.8%	(196 323)	87.3%	(51 875)	94.9%	24.9%		
Finance charges	(5 039)	(4 000)	(1 466)	29.1%	(977)	5.9%	(1 430)	35.8%	(274)	4.8%	(3 467)	86.7%	(319)	81.7%	(11.6%)		
Transfers and grants	(2 372)	(2 482)	(262)	11.0%	(660)	27.8%	(489)	19.7%	(207)	8.3%	(1 617)	65.2%	2 476	70.1%	(108.4%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	11 423	4 178	18 514	162.3%	7 147	62.6%	12 675	303.4%	(8 187)	(196.0%)	30 149	721.7%	(14 725)	82.1%	(44.4%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	1 000	500	(35 683)	(3 568.3%)	36 040	3 604.0%	-	-	-	-	356	71.3%	30 251	59.6%	(100.0%)		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 000	500	317	31.7%	40	4.0%	-	-	-	-	356	71.3%	251	59.6%	(100.0%)		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(36 000)	-	36 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	-	(100.0%)		
Payments	(16 975)	(21 095)	(1 908)	11.2%	(4 710)	27.7%	(2 374)	11.3%	(6 250)	29.6%	(15 242)	72.3%	(8 941)	81.0%	(30.1%)		
Capital assets	(16 975)	(21 095)	(1 908)	11.2%	(4 710)	27.7%	(2 374)	11.3%	(6 250)	29.6%	(15 242)	72.3%	(8 941)	81.0%	(30.1%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(15 975)	(20 595)	(37 591)	235.3%	31 330	(196.1%)	(2 374)	11.5%	(6 250)	30.3%	(14 886)	72.3%	21 310	81.5%	(129.3%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	92	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	92	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(4 744)	(4 039)	(663)	14.0%	(372)	7.8%	(699)	17.3%	(391)	9.7%	(2 124)	52.6%	(362)	52.5%	8.1%		
Repayment of borrowing	(4 744)	(4 039)	(663)	14.0%	(372)	7.8%	(699)	17.3%	(391)	9.7%	(2 124)	52.6%	(362)	52.5%	8.1%		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(4 652)	(3 860)	(663)	14.2%	(372)	8.0%	(699)	18.1%	(391)	10.1%	(2 124)	55.0%	(362)	52.5%	8.1%		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(9 204)	(20 277)	(19 740)	214.5%	38 105	(414.0%)	9 602	(47.4%)	(14 828)	73.1%	13 139	(64.8%)	6 223	47.9%	(338.3%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	47 168	65 396	52 786	111.9%	33 046	70.1%	71 152	108.8%	80 754	123.5%	52 786	80.7%	43 321	100.0%	86.4%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	37 964	45 119	33 046	87.0%	71 152	187.4%	80 754	179.0%	65 926	146.1%	65 926	146.1%	49 544	105.0%	33.1%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	9	1.0%	5	.6%	4	.4%	876	98.0%	894	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 800	81.6%	40	.7%	126	2.1%	917	15.6%	5 883	21.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 107	52.5%	311	3.2%	224	2.4%	4 072	41.9%	9 724	35.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 852	37.2%	170	3.4%	140	2.8%	2 822	56.6%	4 985	18.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 134	35.8%	107	3.4%	91	2.9%	1 831	57.9%	3 163	11.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	23	31.5%	1	1.7%	1	.9%	49	66.0%	74	.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	44	1.5%	25	.8%	47	1.6%	2 834	96.1%	2 950	10.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 529)	3 413.2%	51	(113.2%)	51	(113.6%)	1 382	(3 086.3%)	(45)	(2%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	11 440	41.4%	710	2.6%	694	2.5%	14 784	53.5%	27 628	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	390	49.2%	2	.3%	4	.4%	397	50.0%	792	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 724	84.4%	62	1.4%	56	1.3%	571	12.9%	4 413	16.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	6 286	32.1%	587	3.0%	564	2.9%	12 157	62.0%	19 594	70.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 040	36.8%	59	2.1%	71	2.5%	1 659	58.6%	2 829	10.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	11 440	41.4%	710	2.6%	694	2.5%	14 784	53.5%	27 628	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	488	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	488	100.0%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	488	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	488	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms A M Groenewald	028 514 8500
Financial Manager	Ms H B Schliebusch	028 514 8500

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	200 555	199 169	57 835	28.8%	45 808	22.8%	57 392	28.8%	34 563	17.4%	195 599	98.2%	34 351	101.4%	.6%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	9 921	3 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 563	50.3%	1 563	50.3%	-	1.4%	(100.0%)	
Other revenue	29 726	30 476	1 961	6.7%	6 231	21.0%	4 659	15.3%	18 919	62.1%	31 789	104.3%	2 970	34.1%	537.0%	
Government - operating	158 024	160 002	53 350	33.8%	36 779	23.3%	50 336	31.5%	20 907	13.1%	161 373	100.9%	27 696	110.5%	(24.5%)	
Government - capital	1 483	4 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83.3%	
Interest	1 400	1 400	2 504	178.8%	2 798	199.9%	2 398	171.3%	(6 826)	(487.6%)	873	62.4%	3 685	619.7%	(285.2%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(192 299)	(193 513)	(41 072)	21.4%	(57 789)	30.1%	(56 269)	29.1%	(46 470)	24.0%	(201 600)	104.2%	(42 267)	95.4%	9.9%	
Suppliers and employees	(191 969)	(191 918)	(41 009)	21.4%	(57 762)	30.1%	(56 254)	29.3%	(46 067)	24.0%	(201 093)	104.8%	(41 985)	95.5%	9.7%	
Finance charges	(329)	(1 115)	(63)	19.1%	(26)	8.0%	(14)	1.3%	(43)	3.9%	(147)	13.2%	(282)	87.1%	(84.7%)	
Transfers and grants	-	(469)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(360)	75.0%	(360)	75.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	8 256	5 656	16 763	203.0%	(11 981)	(145.1%)	1 124	19.9%	(11 907)	(210.5%)	(6 001)	(106.1%)	(7 914)	(128.3%)	50.4%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	2 960	3 806	-	-	745	25.2%	-	-	-	-	745	19.6%	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 960	3 806	-	-	745	25.2%	-	-	-	-	745	19.6%	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(32 741)	(31 869)	(4 941)	15.1%	(10 534)	32.2%	(857)	2.7%	(4 525)	14.2%	(20 856)	65.4%	(1 763)	47.7%	156.7%	
Capital assets	(32 741)	(31 869)	(4 941)	15.1%	(10 534)	32.2%	(857)	2.7%	(4 525)	14.2%	(20 856)	65.4%	(1 763)	47.7%	156.7%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(29 781)	(28 063)	(4 941)	16.6%	(9 789)	32.9%	(857)	3.1%	(4 525)	16.1%	(20 110)	71.7%	(1 763)	81.0%	156.7%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	26 977	28 393	8	-	14	.1%	28 315	99.7%	0	-	28 337	99.8%	537	-	(99.9%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	26 977	28 393	8	-	14	.1%	28 315	99.8%	-	-	28 337	99.8%	537	-	(99.9%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	8	-	14	-	(14)	-	0	-	8	-	10	-	(97.2%)	
Payments	(2 021)	(3 174)	(119)	5.9%	(243)	12.0%	(124)	3.9%	(228)	7.2%	(714)	22.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(2 021)	(3 174)	(119)	5.9%	(243)	12.0%	(124)	3.9%	(228)	7.2%	(714)	22.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	24 956	25 219	(111)	(4%)	(229)	(9%)	28 190	111.8%	(227)	(9%)	27 623	109.5%	537	(63.0%)	(142.3%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 432	2 812	11 711	341.2%	(21 998)	(641.0%)	28 457	1 011.9%	(16 659)	(592.4%)	1 511	53.7%	(9 141)	(24.3%)	82.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	21 735	36 715	36 802	169.3%	48 513	223.2%	26 515	72.2%	54 972	149.7%	36 802	100.2%	44 123	100.5%	24.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	25 167	39 528	48 513	192.8%	26 515	105.4%	54 972	139.1%	38 313	96.9%	38 313	96.9%	34 982	160.9%	9.5%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1	85.8%	0	13.2%	0	9%	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	33	68.0%	4	8.5%	2	4.2%	9	19.3%	49	1.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	4	9.4%	-	-	-	-	42	90.6%	47	1.0%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 163	91.3%	85	1.9%	28	8%	273	6.0%	4 559	97.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 202	90.2%	89	1.9%	41	9%	325	7.0%	4 656	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 666	99.7%	-	-	-	-	10	3%	3 676	78.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	8	12.0%	0	.1%	0	-	62	87.9%	70	1.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	529	58.0%	89	9.8%	40	4.4%	254	27.8%	912	19.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	(2)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 202	90.2%	89	1.9%	41	9%	325	7.0%	4 656	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 049	100.0%	1 049	99.9%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	100.0%	1	.1%
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 049	100.0%	1 049	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D Beretti (David)	028 425 1157
Financial Manager	Mr Johan Tesselar	028 425 1157

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19												2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	171 023	171 023	47 091	27.5%	37 727	22.1%	38 518	22.5%	20 861	12.2%	144 197	84.3%	12 939	90.2%	61.2%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	16 058	16 058	5 360	33.4%	2 355	14.7%	2 523	15.7%	2 590	16.1%	12 827	79.9%	1 534	80.0%	68.8%		
Service charges	61 803	61 803	17 192	27.8%	17 039	27.6%	16 936	27.4%	17 029	27.6%	68 196	110.3%	11 404	91.9%	49.3%		
Other revenue	11 931	11 931	5 223	43.8%	6 277	5.3%	1 152	9.7%	1 242	10.4%	8 244	69.1%	-	119.2%	(100.0%)		
Government - operating	33 146	33 146	13 358	40.3%	7 758	23.4%	11 979	36.1%	-	-	33 095	99.9%	-	92.1%	-		
Government - capital	44 648	44 648	5 943	13.3%	9 930	22.0%	5 864	13.1%	-	-	21 637	48.5%	-	102.4%	-		
Interest	3 434	3 434	15	.4%	118	3.4%	65	1.9%	-	-	198	5.8%	-	3.5%	-		
Dividends	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(123 834)	(123 834)	(39 595)	32.0%	(30 228)	24.4%	(28 555)	23.1%	(26 717)	21.6%	(125 095)	101.0%	(18 954)	99.9%	41.0%		
Suppliers and employees	(122 861)	(122 861)	(39 595)	32.2%	(30 135)	24.5%	(28 521)	23.2%	(26 717)	21.7%	(124 968)	101.7%	(18 954)	99.4%	41.0%		
Finance charges	(422)	(422)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and grants	(551)	(551)	-	-	(93)	22.0%	(34)	8.1%	-	-	(127)	30.1%	-	40.9%	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	47 190	47 190	7 495	15.9%	7 499	15.9%	9 963	21.1%	(5 856)	(12.4%)	19 102	40.5%	(6 015)	49.1%	(2.6%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(44 648)	(44 648)	(1 806)	4.0%	(2 188)	4.9%	(2 888)	6.5%	(11 582)	25.9%	(18 463)	41.4%	(2 623)	52.6%	341.6%		
Capital assets	(44 648)	(44 648)	(1 806)	4.0%	(2 188)	4.9%	(2 888)	6.5%	(11 582)	25.9%	(18 463)	41.4%	(2 623)	52.6%	341.6%		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(44 648)	(44 648)	(1 806)	4.0%	(2 188)	4.9%	(2 888)	6.5%	(11 582)	25.9%	(18 463)	41.4%	(2 623)	52.6%	341.6%		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	100.0%	-		
Short term loans	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	100.0%	-		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(720)	(720)	(180)	25.0%	(180)	25.0%	(180)	25.0%	(180)	25.0%	(720)	100.0%	(120)	50.0%	-		
Repayment of borrowing	(720)	(720)	(180)	25.0%	(180)	25.0%	(180)	25.0%	(180)	25.0%	(720)	100.0%	(120)	50.0%	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(720)	(720)	3 820	(530.6%)	(180)	25.0%	(180)	25.0%	(180)	25.0%	3 280	(455.6%)	(120)	83.5%	50.0%		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 821	1 821	9 510	522.1%	5 131	281.7%	6 896	378.6%	(17 618)	(967.3%)	3 919	215.1%	(8 758)	55.5%	101.2%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	560	560	1 490	266.1%	11 000	1 964.3%	16 131	2 880.5%	23 027	4 111.9%	1 490	266.1%	14 324	60.8%	-		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 381	2 381	11 000	461.9%	16 131	677.4%	23 027	967.0%	5 409	227.1%	5 409	227.1%	5 567	58.5%	(2.8%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 164	9.3%	372	3.0%	288	2.3%	10 636	85.4%	12 460	19.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	796	33.5%	62	2.6%	48	2.0%	1 468	61.8%	2 374	23.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 216	8.1%	299	1.9%	243	1.6%	12 269	89.4%	15 017	24.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	415	4.8%	191	2.2%	189	2.2%	7 841	90.8%	8 636	13.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	815	7.8%	286	2.7%	275	2.6%	9 131	86.9%	10 506	16.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	100.0%	25	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	14	1%	22	2%	28	2%	12 516	99.5%	12 580	20.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 140)	(122.5%)	85	9.1%	77	8.2%	1 926	206.1%	939	1.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 260	5.2%	1 307	2.1%	1 149	1.8%	56 821	90.9%	62 537	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	234	23.4%	31	3.1%	19	1.9%	718	71.6%	1 002	1.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	355	13.4%	87	3.3%	80	3.0%	2 120	80.3%	2 641	4.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 969	5.9%	1 042	2.1%	907	1.8%	45 556	90.3%	50 474	80.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	(296)	(3.5%)	147	1.7%	143	1.7%	8 427	100.1%	8 420	13.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 260	5.2%	1 307	2.1%	1 149	1.8%	56 821	90.9%	62 537	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 901	19.3%	2 801	18.6%	3 141	20.9%	6 204	41.2%	15 047	35.4%
Bulk Water	24	50.1%	24	49.9%	-	-	-	-	48	1%
PAYE deductions	359	7.5%	-	-	-	-	4 444	92.5%	4 803	11.3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	60	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	1%
Trade Creditors	2 678	22.9%	219	1.9%	681	5.8%	8 112	69.4%	11 689	27.5%
Auditor-General	(300)	(5.3%)	736	13.0%	331	5.8%	4 901	86.5%	5 669	13.4%
Other	161	3.1%	80	1.5%	41	0.8%	4 863	94.5%	5 142	12.1%
Total	5 882	13.9%	3 860	9.1%	4 194	9.9%	28 521	67.2%	42 458	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr R Slovens (Municipal Manager)	028 551 1023
Financial Manager	Mr Kobus van Niekerk (Acting)	028 551 1023

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2018/19 to O4 of 2018/19				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	407 348	427 667	133 822	32.9%	99 869	24.5%	163 612	38.3%	107 999	25.3%	505 302	118.2%	98 639	112.6%	9.5%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	83 167	83 167	26 296	31.6%	24 926	30.0%	24 554	29.5%	22 140	26.6%	97 916	117.7%	18 881	116.2%	17.3%		
Service charges	209 650	209 650	47 502	22.7%	46 249	22.1%	56 155	26.8%	51 592	24.6%	201 499	96.1%	46 030	95.5%	12.1%		
Other revenue	35 187	35 187	34 005	96.6%	12 552	35.7%	51 694	146.9%	22 369	63.6%	120 620	342.8%	12 873	352.4%	73.8%		
Government - operating	55 751	62 567	19 206	34.4%	16 133	28.9%	14 382	22.0%	4 048	4.5%	53 769	85.9%	2 279	81.3%	23.4%		
Government - capital	16 524	30 026	2 824	17.1%	640	3.9%	10 461	34.8%	2 420	8.1%	16 345	54.4%	13 414	47.2%	(82.0%)		
Interest	7 069	7 069	3 988	56.4%	(632)	(8.9%)	6 366	90.0%	5 431	76.8%	15 153	214.4%	4 162	246.6%	30.5%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(372 814)	(383 204)	(118 024)	31.7%	(82 886)	22.2%	(135 875)	35.5%	(90 992)	23.7%	(427 778)	111.6%	(99 961)	107.2%	(9.0%)		
Suppliers and employees	(357 148)	(360 918)	(117 808)	33.0%	(16 766)	21.5%	(135 661)	37.6%	(85 396)	23.7%	(415 631)	115.2%	(93 441)	109.3%	(8.6%)		
Finance charges	(14 679)	(21 180)	-	-	(5 848)	39.8%	-	-	(5 257)	24.8%	(11 185)	52.4%	(6 189)	67.4%	(15.1%)		
Transfers and grants	(987)	(1 107)	(216)	21.9%	(272)	27.6%	(214)	19.3%	(339)	30.6%	(1 041)	94.1%	(331)	107.6%	2.2%		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	34 534	44 463	15 797	45.7%	16 983	49.2%	27 736	62.4%	17 007	38.3%	77 524	174.4%	(1 322)	161.7%	(1 386.5%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	2 502	2 502	303	12.1%	(10)	(4%)	789	31.5%	403	16.1%	1 484	59.3%	60	11.5%	571.0%		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 500	2 500	303	12.1%	(10)	(4%)	789	31.6%	403	16.1%	1 484	59.4%	60	11.5%	571.0%		
Decrease in non-current debtors	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(94 366)	(92 477)	(10 524)	11.2%	(22 956)	24.3%	(9 162)	9.9%	(16 235)	17.6%	(58 877)	63.7%	(27 552)	54.3%	(41.1%)		
Capital assets	(94 366)	(92 477)	(10 524)	11.2%	(22 956)	24.3%	(9 162)	9.9%	(16 235)	17.6%	(58 877)	63.7%	(27 552)	54.3%	(41.1%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(91 864)	(89 975)	(10 220)	11.1%	(22 967)	25.0%	(8 373)	9.3%	(15 833)	17.6%	(57 392)	63.8%	(27 492)	55.6%	(42.4%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	70 904	30 210	175	2%	149	2%	144	5%	30 153	99.8%	30 621	101.4%	175	355.3%	17 114.6%		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/financing	30 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	100.0%	30 000	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	210	210	175	83.3%	149	70.7%	144	68.6%	153	72.8%	621	295.5%	175	355.3%	(12.7%)		
Payments	(15 738)	(17 421)	-	-	(8 428)	53.6%	-	-	(9 012)	51.7%	(17 439)	100.1%	(8 085)	100.7%	11.5%		
Repayment of borrowing	(15 738)	(17 421)	-	-	(8 428)	53.6%	-	-	(9 012)	51.7%	(17 439)	100.1%	(8 085)	100.7%	11.5%		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	55 166	12 789	175	3%	(8 279)	(15.0%)	144	1.1%	21 141	165.3%	13 181	103.1%	(7 910)	97.4%	(67.3%)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(2 164)	(32 723)	5 752	(265.9%)	(14 263)	659.2%	19 508	(59.6%)	22 316	(68.2%)	33 313	(101.8%)	(36 724)	(5.2%)	(160.8%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	149 869	219 860	219 860	146.7%	225 612	150.5%	211 350	96.1%	230 858	105.0%	219 860	100.0%	251 749	100.0%	(8.3%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	147 705	187 137	225 612	152.7%	211 350	143.1%	230 858	123.4%	253 173	135.3%	253 173	135.3%	215 025	143.6%	17.7%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 562	42.0%	395	4.7%	293	3.5%	4 225	49.9%	8 476	16.7%	1 278	15.1%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	8 548	70.1%	419	3.4%	250	2.0%	2 980	24.4%	12 196	24.0%	82	1%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 997	53.9%	425	3.4%	287	2.2%	5 252	40.5%	12 971	25.5%	16	1%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 317	34.9%	260	3.9%	204	3.1%	3 867	58.2%	6 647	13.1%	986	14.8%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 199	47.1%	263	5.6%	210	4.5%	1 999	42.8%	4 671	9.2%	820	17.5%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	292	12.1%	139	5.8%	130	5.4%	1 844	76.7%	2 404	4.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	963	27.9%	192	5.6%	66	1.9%	2 233	64.6%	3 454	6.8%	19 326	559.5%	-	-
Total By Income Source	24 879	49.0%	2 103	4.1%	1 439	2.8%	22 399	44.1%	50 819	100.0%	22 518	44.3%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	887	45.8%	83	4.3%	39	2.0%	926	47.9%	1 935	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	5 483	68.5%	363	4.5%	118	1.5%	2 043	25.5%	219 860	100.0%	8 008	15.8%	-	-
Households	18 508	45.3%	1 656	4.1%	1 282	3.1%	19 430	47.5%	40 876	80.4%	22 518	55.1%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	24 879	49.0%	2 103	4.1%	1 439	2.8%	22 399	44.1%	50 819	100.0%	22 518	44.3%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	4 343	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 343	98.8%
Bulk Water	51	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	1.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 394	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 394	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. Johan Jacobs	028 713 8000
Financial Manager	Mrs. Lien Viljoen	028 713 8010

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: MOSSEL BAY (WC043)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2018/19													2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	962 885	993 925	211 671	22.0%	221 105	23.0%	241 789	24.3%	224 810	22.6%	899 375	90.5%	186 983	99.9%	20.2%	
Operating Revenue	962 885	993 925	211 671	22.0%	221 105	23.0%	241 789	24.3%	224 810	22.6%	899 375	90.5%	186 983	99.9%	20.2%	
Property rates	117 329	120 760	33 681	28.7%	28 753	24.5%	29 861	24.7%	30 678	25.4%	122 973	101.8%	2 492	102.5%	1 131.0%	
Service charges - electricity revenue	404 574	410 251	102 132	25.2%	107 406	26.5%	104 229	25.4%	105 185	25.6%	418 952	102.1%	97 068	99.3%	8.4%	
Service charges - water revenue	118 463	111 414	15 349	12.9%	25 704	21.7%	31 633	26.6%	27 161	24.9%	100 567	90.3%	30 313	95.0%	(8.4%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	63 512	63 408	13 931	21.9%	12 652	19.9%	14 995	23.6%	15 409	24.3%	54 906	89.9%	(5 978)	96.3%	(37.8%)	
Service charges - refuse revenue	56 304	54 018	13 016	23.1%	13 525	24.0%	13 480	25.0%	13 405	24.8%	53 426	98.9%	11 051	99.4%	21.3%	
Service charges - other	5 400	6 069	(3 508)	-	(1 563)	-	-	-	-	(5 071)	-	4 688	-	(100.0%)		
Rental of facilities and equipment	37 500	33 168	10 067	26.8%	10 451	27.8%	10 642	32.1%	11 444	34.5%	42 585	128.4%	9 924	103.2%	15.3%	
Interest earned - outstanding investments	1 879	1 966	375	20.0%	457	24.3%	481	25.5%	471	24.0%	1 784	90.8%	436	96.2%	8.1%	
Dividends received	4 939	15 905	2 974	60.2%	2 633	53.3%	1 625	10.2%	1 247	7.8%	8 480	53.3%	14 118	347.7%	(91.2%)	
Fines	1 133	1 169	316	27.9%	308	27.2%	376	32.1%	332	28.4%	1 332	113.9%	340	106.8%	(2.2%)	
Agency services	6 000	5 639	1 573	26.2%	1 707	28.5%	1 721	30.5%	1 779	31.6%	6 781	120.3%	1 662	105.2%	7.0%	
Transfers recognised - operational	119 892	137 535	9 628	8.0%	8 304	6.9%	25 863	18.8%	5 671	4.1%	49 466	36.0%	15 582	91.7%	(63.6%)	
Other own revenue	25 081	30 912	10 626	43.2%	8 978	35.8%	5 262	17.0%	10 113	32.7%	35 179	113.8%	3 911	51.9%	158.6%	
Gain on disposal of PPE	879	1 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	983 307	1 035 768	176 634	18.0%	189 121	19.2%	182 214	17.6%	267 840	25.9%	815 808	78.8%	202 874	82.6%	32.0%	
Employment related costs	291 147	289 650	87 895	23.3%	86 631	22.9%	85 538	23.7%	88 416	24.8%	271 540	93.7%	65 991	91.6%	3.8%	
Remuneration of councillors	11 928	11 483	2 771	23.2%	2 771	23.2%	3 070	26.7%	2 871	25.0%	11 483	100.0%	2 735	99.8%	5.0%	
Debt impairment	18 722	33 870	310	2.0%	332	1.8%	317	9%	441	1.3%	1 459	4.3%	2 279	(8.0%)	(80.7%)	
Depreciation and asset impairment	78 304	77 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 063	82.6%	64 063	82.6%	13 058	81.0%	390.6%	
Finance charges	4 992	8 858	-	-	1 653	33.1%	-	-	1 596	16.2%	3 249	33.0%	1 499	88.9%	6.4%	
Bulk purchases	285 789	283 834	70 101	24.5%	62 358	21.8%	63 777	22.5%	63 281	22.3%	259 516	91.4%	61 006	92.7%	3.7%	
Other materials	81 813	82 718	7 848	9.6%	9 885	11.1%	7 485	9.0%	9 223	11.1%	33 641	40.7%	4 200	22.6%	119.6%	
Contracted services	145 910	166 837	16 526	11.3%	30 535	20.9%	25 830	15.5%	42 947	25.7%	115 838	69.4%	11 023	23.8%	289.6%	
Transfers and grants	5 816	6 112	1 328	22.8%	1 722	29.6%	1 580	25.9%	1 427	23.3%	6 057	99.1%	430	31.5%	232.1%	
Other expenditure	57 432	60 445	9 795	17.1%	14 035	24.4%	11 616	19.2%	15 617	25.8%	51 063	84.5%	40 653	121.8%	(61.6%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	1 454	13 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 102)	(15.7%)	(2 102)	(15.7%)	(0)	100.1%	4 776 622.7%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(20 422)	(41 842)	35 037		31 983		59 575		(43 030)		83 566		(15 891)			
Transfers recognised - capital	51 938	70 737	44 168	85.0%	43 109	83.0%	104 067	14.2%	16 781	23.7%	114 126	161.3%	10 658	59.3%	57.5%	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	(37)	-	-	-	(2 743)	-	185	-	(1 559.0%)	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	31 516	28 895	79 206		75 092		69 606		(28 954)		194 949		(5 048)			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	31 516	28 895	79 206		75 092		69 606		(28 954)		194 949		(5 048)			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	31 516	28 895	79 206		75 092		69 606		(28 954)		194 949		(5 048)			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	31 516	28 895	79 206		75 092		69 606		(28 954)		194 949		(5 048)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2018/19													2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	181 755	205 748	14 173	7.8%	31 936	17.6%	20 373	9.9%	75 831	36.9%	142 313	69.2%	54 160	89.4%	40.0%	
Source of Finance	181 755	205 748	14 173	7.8%	31 936	17.6%	20 373	9.9%	75 831	36.9%	142 313	69.2%	54 160	89.4%	40.0%	
National Government	31 113	30 192	4 178	13.4%	9 433	30.3%	5 663	18.8%	10 300	34.1%	29 574	98.0%	11 335	99.7%	(9.1%)	
Provincial Government	15 000	32 217	2 049	13.7%	2 389	15.9%	2 347	7.3%	3 585	11.1%	10 570	32.2%	2 050	31.5%	74.9%	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	46 113	62 409	6 227	13.5%	11 822	25.6%	8 010	12.8%	13 885	22.2%	39 944	64.0%	13 385	75.6%	3.7%	
Borrowing	40 020	23 120	1 21	.3%	2 902	7.3%	2 030	8.8%	13 930	60.3%	18 983	82.1%	1 035	99.9%	1 245.3%	
Internally generated funds	93 442	93 621	7 146	7.6%	16 681	17.9%	9 583	10.2%	44 252	47.3%	77 662	83.0%	38 318	94.1%	15.5%	
Public contributions and donations	2 180	26 599	679	31.2%	530	24.3%	751	2.8%	3 764	14.2%	5 724	21.5%	1 421	117.6%	164.8%	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	181 755	205 748	14 173	7.8%	31 936	17.6%	20 373	9.9%	75 831	36.9%	142 313	69.2%	54 160	89.4%	40.0%	
Governance and Administration	8 938	17 728	530	5.9%	2 596	29.0%	895	5.1%	2 795	15.8%	6 817	38.5%	3 900	71.4%	(28.3%)	
Executive & Council	843	936	11	1.3%	700	83.1%	-	-	94	10.0%	805	86.0%	14	99.7%	569.8%	
Budget & Treasury Office	8 096	16 792	519	6.4%	1 888	23.3%	895	5.3%	2 702	16.1%	6 004	35.8%	3 886	56.3%	(30.5%)	
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	
Community and Public Safety	25 201	75 731	2 797	11.1%	4 997	19.8%	1 342	1.8%	9 112	12.0%	18 248	24.1%	4 895	58.6%	86.2%	
Community & Social Services	360	699	5	1.4%	87	24.1%	45	6.4%	381	54.6%	518	74.1%	285	125.6%	33.6%	
Sport And Recreation	4 196	-	165	3.9%	850	20.3%	1 056	-	4 173	-	6 244	-	2 754	82.6%	51.5%	
Public Safety	5 395	45 257	271	5.0%	1 186	22.0%	104	2%	4 279	9.5%	5 840	12.9%	2 45	98.5%	1 646.7%	
Housing	15 250	29 775	2 356	15.5%	2 874	18.8%	137	5%	278	9%	5 646	19.0%	1 610	25.5%	(82.7%)	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	25 653	6 985	4 181	16.3%	5 035	19.6%	2 807	40.2%	11 047	158.1%	23 070	330.3%	12 550	94.2%	(12.0%)	
Planning and Development	3 320	6 985	186	5.6%	1 580	47.6%	233	3.3%	4 922	70.5%	6 920	99.1%	180	89.5%	2 639.8%	
Road Transport	-	-	3 995	18.0%	3 455	15.6%	2 574	-	6 124	-	16 148	-	12 371	94.5%	(50.5%)	
Environmental Protection	127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	121 963	105 304	6 665	5.5%	19 308	15.8%	15 329	14.6%	52 877	50.2%	91 179	89.4%	32 805	99.7%	61.2%	
Electricity	27 317	28 047	2 256	8.3%	6 480	23.7%	5 378	19.2%	13 550	48.3%	27 665	98.6%	8 104	98.1%	61.2%	
Water	33 125	21 118	946	2.9%	2 806	8.5%	1 990	9.4%	11 602	54.9%	17 344	82.1%	7 366	85.9%	57.5%	
Waste Water Management	48 041	47 878	3 276	6.8%	6 930	14.4%	7 878	16.5%								

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	992 815	1 054 786	255 844	25.8%	262 697	26.5%	251 856	23.9%	241 625	22.9%	1 012 023	95.9%	206 759	94.4%	16.9%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	116 244	120 760	33 681	29.0%	28 753	24.7%	29 861	24.7%	30 678	25.4%	122 973	101.8%	12 717	86.8%	141.2%		
Service charges	649 991	639 090	140 839	21.7%	157 723	24.3%	164 538	25.7%	161 415	25.3%	624 515	97.7%	154 678	98.3%	4.4%		
Other revenue	14 993	59 693	17 085	114.0%	13 920	92.8%	10 404	17.4%	15 268	25.6%	56 678	94.9%	21 301	101.4%	(28.3%)		
Government - operating	121 992	131 952	9 626	7.9%	8 304	6.8%	25 863	19.6%	(15 794)	(12.0%)	28 001	21.2%	5 422	87.2%	(91.3%)		
Government - capital	49 498	70 737	44 168	88.4%	43 109	86.3%	10 067	14.2%	18 143	53.9%	135 467	191.5%	2 762	70.3%	1 280.9%		
Interest	39 758	32 554	10 442	26.3%	10 888	27.4%	11 123	34.2%	11 916	36.6%	44 369	136.3%	9 880	107.8%	20.6%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(838 021)	(884 695)	(176 307)	21.0%	(189 226)	22.6%	(177 384)	20.1%	(197 205)	22.3%	(740 122)	83.7%	(176 542)	87.7%	11.7%		
Suppliers and employees	(827 679)	(873 735)	(174 936)	21.1%	(185 851)	22.5%	(175 803)	20.1%	(194 225)	22.2%	(730 815)	83.6%	(174 613)	88.0%	11.2%		
Finance charges	(4 992)	(4 848)	(43)	0.9%	(1 653)	33.1%	-	-	(1 553)	32.0%	(3 249)	67.0%	(1 499)	89.5%	3.6%		
Transfers and grants	(5 350)	(6 112)	(1 328)	24.8%	(1 722)	32.2%	(1 580)	25.9%	(1 427)	23.3%	(6 057)	99.1%	(430)	31.5%	232.1%		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	154 994	170 091	79 538	51.4%	73 471	47.5%	74 472	43.8%	44 421	26.1%	271 902	159.9%	30 217	154.2%	47.0%		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	(4 601)	(7 200)	(76 640)	1 665.9%	(35 012)	761.0%	(49 006)	680.6%	13 743	(190.9%)	(146 920)	2 040.6%	(2 941)	177.4%	(547.4%)		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	7 299	4 700	112	1.5%	-	-	34	7%	(6 343)	(135.0%)	(6 197)	(131.8%)	(8)	29.8%	317 137 400.0%		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	(1 165)	-	-	61	-	-	-	54	-	(900)	-	-	(100.0%)	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59	(57.2%)	(100.0%)	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(12 000)	(12 000)	(75 593)	659.9%	(35 073)	292.3%	(49 100)	409.2%	20 032	(166.9%)	(139 734)	1 164.4%	(3 000)	100.0%	(767.7%)		
Payments	(181 755)	(205 748)	(14 173)	7.8%	(31 945)	17.6%	(20 372)	9.9%	(75 708)	36.8%	(142 198)	69.1%	(52 958)	88.6%	43.0%		
Capital assets	(181 755)	(205 748)	(14 173)	7.8%	(31 945)	17.6%	(20 372)	9.9%	(75 708)	36.8%	(142 198)	69.1%	(52 958)	88.6%	43.0%		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(186 356)	(212 948)	(90 819)	48.7%	(66 957)	35.9%	(69 376)	32.6%	(61 965)	29.1%	(289 119)	135.8%	(55 899)	91.9%	10.9%		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	41 108	26 601	682	1.7%	281	.7%	510	1.9%	4 110	15.4%	5 583	21.0%	4 779	76.5%	(14.0%)		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	(34)	-	(64)	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Borrowing long term/financing	40 000	25 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 070	12.1%	3 070	12.1%	4 215	49.8%	(27.2%)		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 088	1 281	682	62.7%	281	25.9%	544	42.5%	1 060	82.7%	2 567	200.3%	564	205.1%	87.8%		
Payments	(5 984)	(5 984)	(8)	-.1%	(1 585)	26.5%	(14)	2%	(4)	-.1%	(1 610)	26.9%	(239)	5.2%	(98.2%)		
Repayment of borrowing	(5 984)	(5 984)	(8)	-.1%	(1 585)	26.5%	(14)	2%	(4)	-.1%	(1 610)	26.9%	(239)	5.2%	(98.2%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	35 124	20 617	674	1.9%	(1 303)	(3.7%)	497	2.4%	4 105	19.9%	3 973	19.3%	4 540	(3 882.8%)	(9.6%)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 562	(22 240)	(10 607)	(297.8%)	5 210	146.3%	5 591	(25.1%)	(13 439)	60.4%	(13 245)	59.6%	(21 142)	(14.5%)	(36.4%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	358 908	426 249	14 350	4.0%	3 742	1.0%	8 952	2.1%	14 544	3.4%	14 350	3.4%	447 391	100.0%	(96.7%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	362 470	404 009	3 742	1.0%	8 952	2.5%	14 544	3.6%	1 105	.3%	1 105	.3%	426 249	119.8%	(99.7%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	8 612	48.2%	1 397	7.8%	810	4.5%	7 043	39.4%	17 862	25.0%	633	3.5%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	22 369	85.7%	1 182	4.5%	424	1.6%	2 119	8.1%	26 093	36.5%	146	.6%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	8 707	42.2%	639	4.0%	379	2.7%	4 063	29.1%	14 007	19.4%	559	4.2%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 578	47.9%	695	7.3%	427	4.5%	3 866	40.4%	9 566	13.4%	178	1.9%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 173	66.3%	476	7.6%	254	4.0%	1 392	22.1%	6 294	8.8%	67	1.1%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	5	2.8%	3	1.7%	2	1.4%	151	94.1%	161	2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(9 695)	376.9%	447	(17.4%)	213	(8.3%)	4 643	(251.3%)	(2 572)	(3.6%)	321	(12.9%)	-	-
Total By Income Source	38 749	54.3%	5 039	7.1%	2 508	3.5%	25 116	35.2%	71 412	100.0%	1 948	2.7%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 149	63.8%	219	6.5%	31	.9%	971	28.8%	3 370	4.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	22 039	73.0%	1 299	4.3%	563	1.9%	6 284	20.8%	30 185	42.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	14 561	38.5%	3 522	9.3%	1 914	5.1%	17 861	47.2%	37 857	53.0%	1 948	5.1%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	38 749	54.3%	5 039	7.1%	2 508	3.5%	25 116	35.2%	71 412	100.0%	1 948	2.7%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	24 823	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 823	49.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	656	100.0%	-	-	-	-	656	1.3%
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	24 521	98.2%	444	1.8%	2	-	-	-	24 968	49.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	49 344	97.8%	1 100	2.2%	2	-	-	-	50 447	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Adv T. GILIOEME	044 606 5003
Financial Manager	M. D.M. Aamal	044 606 5009

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: GEORGE (WC044)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19													2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	1 918 574	1 923 188	418 234	21.8%	297 616	15.5%	329 922	17.2%	255 992	13.3%	1 301 764	67.7%	401 260	86.4%	(36.2%)	
Property rates	254 955	260 105	81 725	32.1%	62 345	24.5%	63 110	24.3%	61 910	23.8%	269 089	103.5%	54 884	87.2%	12.8%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	647 628	642 064	199 215	21.5%	171 261	26.4%	147 742	23.0%	158 261	24.6%	616 479	96.0%	129 192	97.5%	22.5%	
Service charges - water revenue	154 199	130 899	22 328	14.6%	(24 346)	(19.2%)	(25 113)	(19.2%)	(32 271)	(40.7%)	(80 423)	(61.4%)	22 289	89.4%	(28.7%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	89 395	89 395	24 089	26.9%	23 921	26.8%	25 825	28.9%	25 154	28.1%	98 999	110.7%	20 463	113.5%	22.9%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	77 805	77 805	20 297	26.1%	20 242	26.0%	20 522	26.4%	20 665	26.6%	81 726	105.0%	10 453	111.9%	21.2%	
Service charges - other	-	36	3	-	-	-	2	5.1%	5	12.5%	10	28.7%	2	162.7%	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	5 596	5 896	1 991	35.6%	387	6.9%	354	6.0%	392	6.7%	3 124	53.0%	489	62.5%	(19.8%)	
Interest earned - external investments	38 610	44 067	10 767	27.9%	8 071	20.9%	14 406	32.7%	13 611	30.9%	46 855	106.3%	16 594	115.4%	(18.0%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 805	5 805	904	15.6%	2 096	36.1%	2 443	42.1%	1 318	22.7%	6 781	116.5%	1 379	37.7%	(1.5%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	72 569	72 569	3 472	4.8%	3 445	4.7%	3 947	5.4%	3 622	5.0%	14 486	20.0%	3 716	20.4%	(2.5%)	
Licenses and permits	3 345	3 345	896	26.8%	746	22.3%	861	25.7%	866	25.9%	3 370	100.7%	761	90.6%	13.9%	
Agency services	8 427	8 427	7 177	85.2%	145	1.7%	376	4.5%	1 374	16.3%	9 073	107.7%	4 773	616.4%	(71.2%)	
Transfers recognised - operational	473 230	485 000	77 865	16.5%	8 477	1.8%	55 340	11.4%	645	1.4%	142 327	29.3%	101 256	56.2%	(99.4%)	
Other own revenue	107 010	97 776	27 505	25.7%	20 843	19.5%	20 093	20.6%	21 449	21.9%	89 891	91.9%	27 406	103.4%	(21.7%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	2	-	-	-	14	-	(11)	-	5	-	1	-	(1 380.4%)	
Operating Expenditure	1 956 195	1 963 177	368 017	18.8%	413 425	21.1%	388 539	19.8%	441 761	22.5%	1 611 742	82.1%	476 458	86.0%	(7.3%)	
Employee related costs	538 851	559 563	111 130	20.6%	132 992	24.7%	122 895	22.0%	120 181	21.5%	487 196	87.1%	110 467	94.0%	8.8%	
Remuneration of councillors	18 649	21 449	5 362	28.8%	5 235	28.1%	5 924	27.6%	5 494	25.6%	22 017	102.6%	5 397	96.6%	1.8%	
Debt impairment	67 987	67 987	5 591	8.2%	3 100	4.6%	2 405	3.8%	3 074	4.5%	14 369	21.1%	5 557	44.1%	(44.7%)	
Depreciation and asset impairment	162 429	162 429	40 607	25.0%	27 073	16.7%	32 947	20.3%	1 670	1.0%	102 297	63.0%	84 985	104.4%	(98.0%)	
Finance charges	32 340	32 340	23	-1%	17 988	55.6%	14 023	43.4%	43 147	133.4%	75 180	232.5%	17 866	97.1%	141.5%	
Bulk purchases	439 392	431 666	104 370	23.8%	93 699	21.3%	88 774	20.6%	93 718	21.7%	380 560	88.2%	85 559	85.7%	9.5%	
Other materials	39 077	38 296	5 696	14.6%	8 388	21.5%	8 893	23.2%	11 465	29.9%	44 414	89.9%	10 054	84.5%	13.7%	
Contracted services	543 703	488 728	76 651	14.1%	105 976	19.5%	94 963	19.4%	136 049	27.8%	413 638	84.6%	137 179	77.5%	(1.8%)	
Transfers and grants	212	63 914	-	-	95	44.9%	341	5%	1 020	1.6%	1 456	2.3%	133	97.3%	665.0%	
Other expenditure	112 919	96 170	18 620	16.5%	18 850	16.7%	17 148	17.8%	25 980	27.0%	80 598	83.8%	19 260	82.8%	34.9%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	636	636	(33)	(5.1%)	27	4.3%	30	4.7%	(8)	(1.2%)	17	2.6%	-	27.9%	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(37 621)	(39 989)	50 217	-	(115 809)	-	(58 617)	-	(185 769)	-	(309 978)	-	(75 198)	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	175 958	136 180	6 618	3.8%	19 355	11.0%	33 729	24.8%	59 701	21.5%	59 701	43.8%	84 999	44.3%	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	138 337	96 191	56 835	-	(96 454)	-	(24 889)	-	(185 769)	-	(250 277)	-	9 801	-	-	
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	138 337	96 191	56 835	-	(96 454)	-	(24 889)	-	(185 769)	-	(250 277)	-	9 801	-	-	
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	138 337	96 191	56 835	-	(96 454)	-	(24 889)	-	(185 769)	-	(250 277)	-	9 801	-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	138 337	96 191	56 835	-	(96 454)	-	(24 889)	-	(185 769)	-	(250 277)	-	9 801	-	-	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19													2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance	429 111	334 004	27 847	6.5%	52 509	12.2%	33 105	9.9%	120 575	36.1%	234 035	70.1%	141 213	72.3%	(14.6%)	
National Government	111 654	120 118	15 218	13.6%	27 785	24.9%	15 203	12.7%	48 460	40.3%	106 666	88.8%	84 495	78.7%	(42.6%)	
Provincial Government	75 051	15 948	690	0.9%	2 626	3.5%	1 178	7.4%	1 620	10.2%	6 114	38.3%	25 798	74.0%	(93.7%)	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	426	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers recognised - capital	186 705	136 066	15 908	8.5%	30 411	16.3%	16 381	12.0%	50 080	36.8%	112 780	82.9%	110 720	77.8%	(54.8%)	
Borrowing	81 544	25 008	568	0.7%	1 395	1.7%	957	3.8%	11 565	46.2%	14 484	57.9%	2 307	77.9%	401.3%	
Internally generated funds	160 861	172 930	11 371	7.1%	20 702	12.9%	15 767	9.1%	58 930	34.1%	106 770	61.7%	28 187	55.7%	109.1%	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	429 111	334 004	27 847	6.5%	52 509	12.2%	33 105	9.9%	120 575	36.1%	234 035	70.1%	141 213	72.3%	(14.6%)	
Governance and Administration	11 527	11 501	515	4.5%	1 734	15.0%	1 046	9.1%	5 696	49.5%	8 991	78.2%	2 638	31.2%	115.9%	
Executive & Council	1 210	979	113	9.4%	281	23.2%	105	10.7%	435	44.4%	934	95.4%	312	5.9%	39.4%	
Budget & Treasury Office	10 268	443	16	2%	137	1.3%	224	50.6%	47	10.6%	424	95.7%	125	6.1%	(62.3%)	
Corporate Services	50	10 080	386	772.5%	1 316	2 632.1%	717	7.1%	5 214	51.7%	7 633	75.7%	2 202	136.9%	-	
Community and Public Safety	27 536	34 880	651	2.4%	2 109	7.7%	2 678	7.7%	10 132	29.0%	15 570	44.6%	8 262	77.1%	22.6%	
Community & Social Services	6 466	6 225	69	1.1%	106	1.6%	189	3.0%	1 348	21.7%	1 712	27.5%	2 001	50.5%	(32.6%)	
Sport And Recreation	12 572	15 922	461	3.7%	903	7.2%	725	4.6%	1 996	12.5%	4 086	25.7%	3 969	75.0%	(49.7%)	
Public Safety	6 773	10 843	90	1.3%	592	8.7%	1 347	12.4%	5 656	52.2%	7 686	70.9%	1 881	119.0%	203.9%	
Housing	1 377	1 540	-	-	402	29.2%	395	25.7%	1 088	70.7%	1 886	122.5%	350	119.6%	210.5%	
Health	350	350	30	8.7%	106	30.2%	23	6.5%	43	12.2%	201	57.5%	80	79.3%	(46.7%)	
Economic and Environmental Services	123 637	109 997	13 655	11.0%	21 681	17.5%	12 177	11.1%	40 831	37.1%	88 343	80.3%	77 981	83.0%	(47.6%)	
Planning and Development	1 618	608	625	38.6%	202	12.5%	100	16.4%	237	39.0%	1 164	191.5%	446	144.7%	(46.8%)	
Road Transport	122 019	109 389	13 030	10.7%	21 478	17.6%	12 077	11.0%	40 593	37.1%	87 179	79.7%	77 535	82.9%	(47.6%)	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	264 148	177 364	12 998	4.9%	26 956	10.1%	17 201									

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2018/19 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	1 977 679	2 101 073	529 615	26.8%	388 365	19.6%	600 467	28.6%	352 420	16.8%	1 870 867	89.0%	(49 599)	38.9%	(810 5%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	244 757	254 903	81 725	33.4%	62 514	25.5%	62 968	24.7%	62 564	24.5%	269 771	105.8%	56 735	91.4%	10.3%		
Service charges	911 065	934 726	205 932	22.6%	222 482	25.5%	228 887	24.3%	236 290	25.3%	901 592	96.5%	232 020	96.7%	1.8%		
Other revenue	128 485	262 618	40 919	31.8%	24 477	19.1%	46 691	17.8%	24 464	9.3%	136 552	52.0%	(708 693)	(868.9%)	(103.5%)		
Government - operating	473 230	462 779	156 237	33.0%	8 417	1.8%	212 169	45.8%	2 521	5%	379 404	82.0%	147 455	70.1%	(98.3%)		
Government - capital	175 958	136 175	33 131	18.8%	49 159	27.9%	29 595	21.7%	8 411	6.2%	120 296	88.3%	14 163	107.7%	(40.6%)		
Interest	44 183	49 872	11 611	26.4%	11 256	25.5%	22 156	44.4%	18 169	36.4%	63 252	126.8%	208 722	617.4%	(91.3%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 593 101)	(1 714 230)	(618 009)	38.8%	14 492	(9%)	(316 779)	18.5%	(477 470)	27.9%	(1 397 767)	81.5%	1 094 631	(87.5%)	(143.6%)		
Suppliers and employees	(1 580 549)	(1 618 428)	(617 986)	39.6%	32 474	(2.1%)	(316 781)	19.6%	(445 850)	27.5%	(1 348 142)	83.3%	1 095 544	(91.3%)	(140.7%)		
Finance charges	(32 340)	(31 888)	(23)	-1%	(17 963)	55.6%	2	-	(15 537)	51.8%	(30 531)	108.3%	(872)	52.5%	1 794.7%		
Transfers and grants	(212)	(63 914)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15 093)	23.6%	(15 093)	23.6%	(41)	586.8%	36 647.9%		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	384 578	386 843	(88 394)	(23.0%)	402 857	104.8%	283 688	73.3%	(125 050)	(32.3%)	473 100	122.3%	1 045 032	570.1%	(112.0%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts																	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	(133)	(35)	150 000	(112 602.5%)	(400 000)	300 273.2%	-	-	-	-	(250 000)	705 119.2%	(949 989)	(13 449.5%)	(100.0%)		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	29.8%	(100.0%)		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(133)	(35)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	150 000	-	(400 000)	-	-	-	-	-	(250 000)	-	(950 000)	-	(100.0%)		
Payments	(386 200)	(334 004)	(27 847)	7.2%	(52 509)	13.6%	(33 105)	9.9%	(120 575)	36.1%	(234 035)	70.1%	(92 203)	43.6%	30.8%		
Capital assets	(386 200)	(334 004)	(27 847)	7.2%	(52 509)	13.6%	(33 105)	9.9%	(120 575)	36.1%	(234 035)	70.1%	(92 203)	43.6%	30.8%		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(386 333)	(334 040)	122 153	(31.6%)	(452 509)	117.1%	(33 105)	9.9%	(120 575)	36.1%	(484 035)	144.9%	(1 042 192)	471.2%	(88.4%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts																	
Short term loans	72 655	28 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 508	111.3%	(100.0%)		
Borrowing long term/financing	69 865	25 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 566	106.4%	(100.0%)		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 790	3 692	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	942	183.9%	(100.0%)		
Payments	(38 908)	(38 908)	-	-	(21 655)	55.7%	-	-	(22 591)	58.1%	(44 244)	113.7%	(3 811)	60.6%	492.8%		
Repayment of borrowing	(38 908)	(38 908)	-	-	(21 655)	55.7%	-	-	(22 591)	58.1%	(44 244)	113.7%	(3 811)	60.6%	492.8%		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	33 747	(10 208)	-	-	(21 655)	(64.2%)	-	-	(22 591)	221.3%	(44 244)	433.4%	17 696	6.1%	(227.7%)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	31 992	42 595	33 759	105.5%	(71 307)	(222.9%)	250 583	588.3%	(268 216)	(629.7%)	(55 181)	(129.5%)	20 536	(687.2%)	(1 406.1%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	519 028	617 784	862 579	166.2%	896 338	172.7%	825 031	133.5%	1 075 614	174.1%	862 579	139.6%	739 768	153.2%	45.4%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	551 019	660 379	896 338	162.7%	825 031	149.7%	1 075 614	162.9%	807 398	122.3%	807 398	122.3%	760 305	261.3%	6.2%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	16 676	17.3%	3 121	3.2%	2 882	3.0%	73 641	76.5%	96 321	42.3%	7 789	8.1%	78 502	82.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	31 389	85.1%	840	2.3%	6 437	1.2%	4 219	11.4%	38 865	16.2%	48	0.1%	17 841	21.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	21 262	57.1%	1 395	3.7%	1 036	2.8%	13 613	36.5%	37 285	16.3%	542	1.5%	14 981	40.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	11 551	43.7%	1 016	3.8%	745	2.8%	13 151	49.7%	26 462	11.6%	3 256	12.3%	19 451	74.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	9 742	46.3%	894	4.3%	663	3.2%	9 736	46.3%	21 034	9.2%	2 808	13.4%	15 236	72.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	22	21.2%	7	7.2%	7	6.3%	67	65.3%	103	-	47	45.1%	545	528.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	553	5.9%	84	9%	84	9%	8 711	92.4%	9 431	4.1%	1 308	13.9%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(12 085)	(7 259.2%)	713	428.2%	375	225.2%	11 164	6 705.9%	166	1%	295	171.0%	8 618	5 177.0%
Total By Income Source	79 109	34.8%	8 071	3.5%	6 227	2.7%	134 201	59.0%	227 609	100.0%	16 083	7.1%	145 175	64.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	4 110	94.2%	125	2.9%	30	7%	96	2.2%	4 362	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	25 631	73.1%	962	2.7%	414	1.2%	8 066	23.0%	35 074	15.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	49 562	26.5%	6 964	3.7%	5 764	3.1%	124 786	66.7%	187 075	82.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	(193)	(17.5%)	19	1.8%	19	1.7%	1 253	114.0%	1 099	5%	16 083	1 464.0%	145 175	13 215.0%
Total By Customer Group	79 109	34.8%	8 071	3.5%	6 227	2.7%	134 201	59.0%	227 609	100.0%	16 083	7.1%	145 175	64.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	55 504	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 504	81.6%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	5 807	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 807	8.5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	6 610	98.3%	110	1.6%	-	-	1	-	6 721	9.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	67 922	99.8%	110	2%	-	-	1	-	68 033	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Trevor Botha	044 801 9069
Financial Manager	Mr Keith Jordan	044 801 9035

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	642 324	660 971	245 484	38.2%	259 179	40.4%	238 535	36.1%	280 688	42.5%	1 023 886	154.9%	82 180	111.5%	241.6%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	85 091	85 616	25 084	29.5%	18 258	21.8%	18 544	21.7%	18 808	22.0%	80 995	94.6%	15 308	112.9%	22.9%		
Service charges	346 209	328 189	98 492	28.4%	95 429	27.6%	89 518	27.3%	97 823	29.8%	381 262	116.2%	88 072	105.3%	11.1%		
Other revenue	40 600	30 693	63 884	157.4%	87 591	215.7%	62 566	203.8%	133 537	435.1%	347 579	1 132.5%	(33 092)	313.7%	(503.5%)		
Government - operating	109 019	129 565	43 532	39.9%	45 592	41.8%	30 628	22.6%	14 294	11.1%	134 147	103.5%	10 158	105.9%	41.7%		
Government - capital	50 441	74 768	12 814	25.4%	10 862	21.5%	35 000	46.8%	5 704	7.6%	44 382	86.1%	59 448	100.0%	(100.0%)		
Interest	10 964	12 141	1 677	15.3%	1 145	10.4%	2 279	18.8%	10 420	85.8%	15 521	127.8%	1 733	36.8%	501.2%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(586 177)	(564 586)	(207 927)	35.5%	(222 571)	38.0%	(207 155)	36.7%	(279 827)	49.6%	(917 480)	162.5%	(72 497)	103.3%	286.0%		
Suppliers and employees	(584 661)	(416 263)	(205 891)	36.5%	(208 252)	36.9%	(191 597)	40.0%	(262 900)	63.2%	(868 619)	208.7%	(60 881)	100.0%	331.8%		
Finance charges	(19 266)	(143 892)	(1 870)	9.7%	(13 167)	71.5%	(14 765)	10.2%	(15 286)	11.3%	(66 631)	32.4%	(11 350)	213.3%	43.5%		
Transfers and grants	(2 250)	(4 431)	(1 163)	7.2%	(672)	25.4%	(653)	19.3%	(641)	14.5%	(2 230)	50.3%	(266)	81.2%	141.0%		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	56 147	96 385	37 556	66.9%	36 608	65.2%	31 379	32.6%	862	.9%	106 405	110.4%	9 683	201.6%	(91.1%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(52 858)	(85 286)	(5 648)	10.7%	(8 957)	16.9%	(6 385)	7.5%	(30 809)	36.1%	(51 799)	60.7%	(35 592)	85.1%	(13.4%)		
Capital assets	(52 858)	(85 286)	(5 648)	10.7%	(8 957)	16.9%	(6 385)	7.5%	(30 809)	36.1%	(51 799)	60.7%	(35 592)	85.1%	(13.4%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(52 858)	(85 286)	(5 648)	10.7%	(8 957)	16.9%	(6 385)	7.5%	(30 809)	36.1%	(51 799)	60.7%	(35 592)	85.7%	(13.4%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	704	663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	704	663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(8 929)	(10 000)	-	-	(4 783)	53.6%	-	-	-	-	(4 783)	47.8%	(4 594)	44.6%	(100.0%)		
Repayment of borrowing	(8 929)	(10 000)	-	-	(4 783)	53.6%	-	-	-	-	(4 783)	47.8%	(4 594)	44.6%	(100.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(8 225)	(9 337)	-	-	(4 783)	58.2%	-	-	-	-	(4 783)	51.2%	(4 594)	45.7%	(100.0%)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(4 937)	1 762	31 908	(64.2%)	22 868	(463.1%)	24 995	1 418.9%	(29 948)	(1 700.1%)	49 823	2 828.4%	(30 503)	(127.4%)	(1.8%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	40 218	71 007	71 007	176.6%	102 916	255.9%	125 783	177.1%	150 778	212.3%	71 007	100.0%	99 845	38.2%	51.0%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	35 281	72 769	102 916	291.7%	125 783	356.5%	150 778	207.2%	120 830	166.0%	120 830	166.0%	69 342	172.4%	74.3%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 663	7.8%	1 528	7.2%	1 337	6.3%	16 800	78.8%	21 328	27.7%	24 626	115.5%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	9 708	58.1%	918	5.5%	561	3.4%	5 333	33.1%	16 720	21.7%	16 885	101.0%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 086	27.0%	1 125	6.0%	765	4.1%	11 837	62.9%	18 815	24.4%	19 951	58.2%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	792	9.7%	572	7.0%	383	4.7%	6 420	78.6%	8 167	10.6%	24 211	296.5%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 365	18.1%	445	5.9%	321	4.2%	5 426	71.8%	7 557	9.8%	25 256	334.2%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 592	-	-	-	
Other	491	11.0%	473	10.6%	116	2.6%	3 376	75.8%	4 455	5.8%	5 569	123.7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	19 107	24.8%	5 062	6.6%	3 483	4.5%	49 391	64.1%	77 043	100.0%	113 033	146.7%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(1 349)	146.0%	60	(6.4%)	33	(3.5%)	338	(36.1%)	(938)	(12%)	-	-	-	-
Commercial	6 813	52.1%	294	2.2%	238	1.8%	5 742	43.9%	13 088	17.0%	770	5.9%	-	-
Households	13 663	21.1%	4 708	7.3%	3 211	4.9%	43 310	66.7%	64 893	84.2%	83 493	128.7%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 770	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	19 107	24.8%	5 062	6.6%	3 483	4.5%	49 391	64.1%	77 043	100.0%	113 033	146.7%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	10 532	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 532	14.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	2 971	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 971	4.2%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	15 467	81.8%	-	-	-	-	3 452	18.2%	18 919	26.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	38 803	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 803	54.5%
Total	67 773	95.2%	-	-	-	-	3 452	4.8%	71 225	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr A. Pausse (Acting)	044 203 3004
Financial Manager	Mr F. Lotter	044 203 3003

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: BITOU (WC047)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19											2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	662 413	683 661	184 025	27.8%	205 593	31.0%	184 558	27.0%	140 144	20.5%	714 321	104.5%	128 586	91.7%	9.0%
Property rates	130 947	137 947	44 035	33.6%	27 944	21.3%	29 173	21.1%	28 706	20.8%	129 858	94.1%	26 397	99.4%	8.7%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	514	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	165 844	164 465	33 164	20.0%	40 255	24.3%	41 779	25.4%	39 597	24.1%	154 795	94.1%	36 450	84.6%	8.6%
Service charges - water revenue	67 808	72 275	18 921	27.9%	20 115	29.7%	22 375	31.0%	20 368	28.2%	81 779	113.1%	15 186	106.5%	25.8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	53 310	50 045	19 751	37.0%	19 441	36.8%	18 806	37.6%	18 138	36.2%	76 335	152.5%	13 017	98.3%	39.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	31 443	38 293	11 287	35.9%	11 519	36.6%	11 005	28.7%	10 531	27.5%	44 342	115.8%	7 931	104.3%	32.8%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 560	1 560	244	15.6%	196	12.6%	302	19.4%	45	2.9%	787	50.5%	279	11.0%	(83.7%)
Interest earned - external investments	8 842	7 660	2 331	26.4%	1 420	16.1%	3 600	47.0%	4 241	55.4%	11 592	151.3%	(13 403)	131.6%	(131.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 654	5 654	2 492	44.1%	3 153	55.8%	3 942	69.7%	3 944	69.8%	13 531	239.3%	1 881	114.3%	109.7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	23 813	47 382	197	.8%	27 437	115.2%	20 885	44.1%	(4 144)	(8.7%)	44 374	93.7%	12 022	83.3%	(134.5%)
Licenses and permits	2 500	348	159	6.3%	160	6.4%	167	48.0%	243	69.9%	729	209.6%	144	9.1%	69.0%
Agency services	1 372	1 914	284	20.7%	833	60.7%	-	-	663	34.6%	1 780	93.0%	982	126.2%	(32.5%)
Transfers recognised - operational	149 028	145 075	49 758	33.4%	49 744	33.4%	30 883	21.3%	14 907	10.3%	145 292	100.1%	23 642	87.2%	(36.9%)
Other own revenue	19 511	10 262	1 403	7.2%	3 177	16.3%	1 641	16.0%	2 897	28.2%	9 118	88.9%	2 543	97.7%	13.9%
Gain on disposal of PPE	782	782	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	1.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	617 565	602 265	116 942	18.9%	165 084	26.7%	138 309	23.0%	194 229	32.2%	614 564	102.0%	172 633	92.7%	12.5%
Employer related costs	209 541	209 591	48 812	23.3%	58 165	28.0%	53 597	25.6%	52 689	25.1%	213 864	102.0%	49 684	98.7%	6.0%
Remuneration of councillors	7 047	6 849	1 394	19.8%	1 431	20.3%	2 133	31.1%	1 395	20.4%	6 353	92.8%	1 822	99.5%	(22.4%)
Debt impairment	20 112	40 112	4 036	20.1%	4 036	20.1%	7 012	17.5%	45 441	113.8%	60 725	151.4%	-	64.8%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	29 908	31 914	8 562	28.6%	3 618	12.1%	10 356	32.4%	7 722	24.2%	30 258	94.8%	-	73.3%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	17 805	16 945	237	1.3%	8 576	48.2%	226	1.3%	7 906	46.7%	16 945	100.0%	7 277	100.7%	8.6%
Bulk purchases	112 024	112 024	16 545	14.8%	37 704	33.7%	26 809	23.9%	25 533	22.8%	106 590	95.1%	48 994	115.9%	(47.9%)
Other Materials	3 237	4 409	520	16.1%	1 176	36.5%	996	20.3%	7 165	145.8%	9 847	200.6%	7 257	85.2%	(1.4%)
Contracted services	139 445	114 864	21 590	15.5%	35 956	25.7%	24 238	21.1%	22 044	19.2%	103 767	90.3%	27 125	107.3%	(18.7%)
Transfers and grants	11 500	6 571	2 595	22.6%	364	3.2%	1 831	27.9%	1 753	26.7%	6 543	99.6%	5 788	99.2%	(69.7%)
Other expenditure	66 946	58 486	12 651	18.9%	13 519	20.2%	11 109	19.0%	21 960	37.5%	59 240	101.3%	24 686	76.7%	(11.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	432	-	432	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	44 848	81 396	67 083	-	40 509	-	46 250	-	(54 085)	-	99 756	-	(44 047)	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	38 545	86 570	7 130	18.5%	10 654	27.6%	48 376	55.9%	20 240	23.4%	86 399	99.8%	29 218	101.3%	(50.7%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	83 393	167 966	74 212	-	51 163	-	94 626	-	(33 846)	-	186 156	-	(14 829)	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	83 393	167 966	74 212	-	51 163	-	94 626	-	(33 846)	-	186 156	-	(14 829)	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	83 393	167 966	74 212	-	51 163	-	94 626	-	(33 846)	-	186 156	-	(14 829)	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	83 393	167 966	74 212	-	51 163	-	94 626	-	(33 846)	-	186 156	-	(14 829)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19											2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	81 969	130 342	13 252	16.2%	29 400	35.9%	51 991	39.9%	28 624	22.0%	123 268	94.6%	61 769	87.2%	(53.7%)
National Government	24 211	21 676	5 811	24.0%	8 816	36.4%	1 538	7.1%	12 332	56.9%	28 496	131.5%	23 186	101.2%	(46.8%)
Provincial Government	10 703	61 076	-	-	359	3.2%	45 088	73.8%	6 266	10.3%	51 693	84.6%	748	60.8%	738.1%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	34 914	82 752	5 811	16.6%	9 154	26.2%	46 626	56.3%	18 598	22.5%	80 190	96.9%	23 934	98.2%	(22.3%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 833	74.7%	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	47 055	47 591	7 441	15.8%	20 246	43.0%	5 365	11.3%	10 026	21.1%	43 079	90.5%	16 774	81.9%	(40.2%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 228	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	81 969	130 342	13 252	16.2%	29 400	35.9%	51 991	39.9%	28 624	22.0%	123 268	94.6%	61 769	87.2%	(53.7%)
Governance and Administration	2 092	2 355	211	10.1%	294	14.0%	591	25.1%	657	27.9%	1 753	74.4%	2 536	451.6%	(74.1%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	2 092	300	82	3.9%	120	6.2%	36	11.9%	2	.7%	250	83.4%	-	1.1%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	2 055	129	-	164	-	555	27.0%	655	31.9%	1 503	73.1%	2 536	-	(74.2%)
Community and Public Safety	6 032	56 266	2 300	38.1%	1 389	23.0%	45 348	80.1%	6 560	11.6%	55 597	98.2%	7 144	88.3%	(8.2%)
Community & Social Services	703	6 159	190	27.0%	1 378	195.9%	236	3.8%	1 553	25.2%	3 356	54.5%	385	16.0%	303.1%
Sport And Recreation	4 978	-	2 110	42.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 112	100.0%	5 153	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	350	350	-	-	12	3.3%	-	-	-	-	12	3.3%	1 607	82.0%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	50 117	-	-	-	-	45 110	90.0%	5 007	10.0%	50 117	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	27 318	22 791	4 830	17.7%	11 333	41.5%	395	1.7%	4 042	17.7%	20 599	90.4%	12 028	60.0%	(64.4%)
Planning and Development	2 094	205	0	-	-	-	-	-	71	34.7%	71	34.8%	10	4%	594.7%
Road Transport	25 224	22 586	4 830	19.1%	11 333	44.9%	395	1.7%	3 970	17.6%	20 528	90.9%	12 017	70.8%	(67.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	46 527	48 531	5 912	12.7%	16 372	35.2%	5 658	11.7%	17 345	35.8%	45 307	93.4%	40 061	81.3%	(56.7%)
Electricity	12 306	13 198	821	6.7%	1 945	15.0%	1 432	10.9%	8 845	47.0%	12 943	98.1%	20 039	87.3%	(55.9%)
Water	13 820	16 062	1 056	7.6%	7 430	55.2%	2 920	18.2%	5 694	35.0%	17 301	107.7%	12 325	78.6%	(53.8%)
Waste Water Management	19 402	18 272	4 025	20.7%	6 875	35.4%	1 305	7.1%	2 825	15.5%	15 031	82.3%	7 532	79.6%	(62.5%)
Waste Management	1 000	1 000	10	1.0%	21	2.1%	-	-	-	-	31	3.1%	164	16.4%	(100.0%)
Other	-	39	-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	13	32.0%	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	649 701	651 742	126 679	19.5%	197 120	30.3%	180 893	27.8%	107 295	16.5%	611 986	93.9%	208 883	107.8%	(48.6%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	121 803	117 255	30 366	24.9%	39 612	32.5%	28 766	24.5%	28 630	24.4%	127 374	108.6%	38 724	119.4%	(26.1%)		
Service charges	296 172	277 489	63 787	21.5%	70 889	23.9%	75 512	27.2%	72 623	26.2%	282 810	101.9%	103 841	96.3%	(30.1%)		
Other revenue	30 053	30 493	3 661	12.2%	21 143	70.4%	22 991	75.4%	(299)	(1.0%)	47 495	155.8%	20 522	139.7%	(101.5%)		
Government - operating	149 028	132 635	16 527	11.1%	48 946	32.9%	31 590	23.8%	348	3%	97 431	73.5%	43 423	100.5%	(99.2%)		
Government - capital	38 545	79 770	10 850	28.1%	12 100	31.4%	16 699	20.9%	2 048	2.6%	41 698	52.3%	2	112.7%	102 323.5%		
Interest	14 101	14 101	1 489	10.6%	4 409	31.3%	5 335	37.8%	3 945	28.0%	15 178	107.6%	2 371	232.3%	66.3%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(544 409)	(548 996)	(111 818)	20.5%	(153 348)	28.2%	(120 941)	22.0%	(140 003)	25.5%	(526 110)	95.8%	(156 672)	85.0%	(10.6%)		
Suppliers and employees	(517 337)	(521 924)	(108 986)	21.1%	(144 408)	27.9%	(118 884)	22.8%	(130 345)	25.0%	(502 622)	96.3%	(143 606)	82.8%	(9.2%)		
Finance charges	(15 572)	(15 572)	(237)	1.5%	(8 576)	55.1%	(226)	1.5%	(7 906)	50.8%	(16 946)	108.8%	(7 277)	118.9%	8.6%		
Transfers and grants	(11 500)	(11 500)	(2 595)	22.6%	(3 64)	3.2%	(1 633)	15.9%	(1 753)	15.2%	(6 543)	56.9%	(5 788)	255.2%	(69.7%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	105 292	102 746	14 860	14.1%	43 772	41.6%	59 952	58.3%	(32 708)	(31.8%)	85 876	83.6%	52 211	225.3%	(162.6%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	130	130	6 105	4 694.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 105	4 694.4%	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 274	1 274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	2	2	3	157.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	157.9%	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(1 146)	(1 146)	6 102	(532.6%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 102	(532.6%)	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(66 470)	(124 827)	(13 252)	19.9%	(29 484)	44.4%	(51 991)	41.7%	(26 898)	21.5%	(121 625)	97.4%	(61 769)	165.3%	(56.5%)		
Capital assets	(66 470)	(124 827)	(13 252)	19.9%	(29 484)	44.4%	(51 991)	41.7%	(26 898)	21.5%	(121 625)	97.4%	(61 769)	165.3%	(56.5%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(66 340)	(124 697)	(7 147)	10.8%	(29 484)	44.4%	(51 991)	41.7%	(26 898)	21.6%	(115 520)	92.6%	(61 769)	165.3%	(56.5%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	352	352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	352	352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(19 223)	(19 223)	(185)	1.0%	(17 248)	89.7%	(202)	1.1%	(9 835)	51.2%	(27 469)	142.9%	(8 674)	150.0%	13.4%		
Repayment of borrowing	(19 223)	(19 223)	(185)	1.0%	(17 248)	89.7%	(202)	1.1%	(9 835)	51.2%	(27 469)	142.9%	(8 674)	150.0%	13.4%		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(18 871)	(18 871)	(185)	1.0%	(17 248)	91.4%	(202)	1.1%	(9 835)	52.1%	(27 469)	145.6%	(8 674)	(79.6%)	13.4%		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	20 081	(40 822)	7 528	37.5%	(2 959)	(14.7%)	7 759	(19.0%)	(69 441)	170.1%	(57 113)	139.9%	(18 232)	1 022.1%	280.9%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	179 852	140 814	136 997	76.2%	144 525	80.4%	141 566	100.5%	149 325	106.0%	136 997	97.3%	155 229	100.0%	(3.8%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	199 934	99 992	144 525	72.3%	141 566	70.8%	149 325	149.3%	79 884	79.9%	79 884	79.9%	136 997	107.8%	(41.7%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	6 621	10.8%	3 775	6.1%	3 266	5.3%	47 806	77.8%	61 469	26.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	10 331	40.3%	2 252	8.8%	1 166	4.5%	11 899	46.4%	25 648	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	7 371	17.6%	2 114	5.0%	1 539	3.7%	30 870	73.7%	41 894	18.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	6 031	10.7%	3 199	5.7%	3 053	5.4%	44 082	78.2%	56 365	24.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 529	8.7%	1 875	4.6%	1 785	4.4%	33 467	82.3%	40 656	17.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	501	6.8%	60	8%	57	8%	6 729	91.6%	7 357	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	34 383	14.7%	13 275	5.7%	10 867	4.7%	174 864	74.9%	233 388	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	226	5.7%	182	4.6%	163	4.1%	3 343	85.5%	3 935	1.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	67	18.4%	29	8.0%	13	3.6%	254	70.0%	362	2%	-	-	-	-
Households	34 091	14.9%	13 063	5.7%	10 690	4.7%	171 247	74.8%	229 091	98.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	34 383	14.7%	13 275	5.7%	10 867	4.7%	174 864	74.9%	233 388	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 371	79.3%	504	9.1%	58	1.1%	578	10.5%	5 510	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 371	79.3%	504	9.1%	58	1.1%	578	10.5%	5 510	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thozamile Sompoti (acting MM)	044 501 3172
Financial Manager	M Vincent Borgani Mkheta	044 501 3024

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: KNYSNA (WC048)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2018/19												2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	914 544	914 822	421 566	46.1%	125 930	13.8%	123 681	13.5%	113 850	12.4%	785 027	85.8%	91 349	84.7%	24.6%
Operating Revenue	914 544	914 822	421 566	46.1%	125 930	13.8%	123 681	13.5%	113 850	12.4%	785 027	85.8%	91 349	84.7%	24.6%
Property rates	215 403	215 403	217 538	101.0%	(3 365)	(1.6%)	(1 809)	(0.8%)	3 136	1.5%	215 500	100.0%	146	99.2%	2 053.6%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	660	-	1 618	-	-	-	863	-	4 489	-	1 052	-	(17.9%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	250 865	250 865	69 107	27.5%	55 900	22.3%	62 722	25.0%	58 682	23.4%	246 411	98.2%	54 991	101.8%	6.7%
Service charges - water revenue	79 542	79 542	29 296	36.8%	12 387	15.6%	14 438	18.2%	11 097	14.0%	67 218	84.5%	13 227	100.0%	(16.1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	29 482	29 482	29 399	99.7%	309	1.1%	295	1.0%	(62)	(2.2%)	29 961	101.6%	818	100.2%	(107.6%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	26 323	26 323	22 693	86.2%	(316)	(1.2%)	(256)	(1.0%)	(160)	(4.6%)	21 961	83.4%	145	100.0%	(210.2%)
Service charges - other	-	-	1 049	-	917	-	695	-	630	-	3 292	-	1 085	-	(41.9%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	6 657	6 657	1 149	17.3%	1 237	18.6%	1 199	18.0%	1 731	26.0%	5 315	79.8%	1 411	96.2%	22.7%
Interest earned - external investments	11 760	11 760	1 888	16.1%	2 431	20.7%	1 583	13.5%	2 446	20.8%	8 348	71.0%	2 854	100.0%	(14.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	12 074	12 074	2 907	24.1%	3 850	31.9%	2 938	24.3%	4 045	33.5%	13 739	113.8%	2 817	71.8%	43.6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	110 597	110 597	2 934	2.7%	3 189	2.9%	3 000	2.7%	3 910	3.5%	13 034	11.8%	3 134	14.8%	24.8%
Licences and permits	1 572	1 572	388	24.7%	350	22.3%	446	28.4%	373	23.7%	1 558	99.1%	416	99.4%	(10.3%)
Agency services	2 909	2 909	777	26.7%	700	23.7%	846	29.1%	884	30.4%	3 297	113.3%	869	100.0%	1.7%
Transfers recognised - operational	153 822	154 100	40 746	26.5%	45 538	29.6%	27 114	17.6%	20 318	13.2%	133 717	86.8%	7 657	71.5%	165.3%
Other own revenue	12 538	12 538	1 005	8.0%	1 074	8.6%	9 122	72.8%	5 955	47.5%	17 157	136.8%	728	53.1%	718.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 000	1 000	30	3.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	3.0%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	878 261	887 933	163 164	18.6%	186 731	21.3%	181 258	20.4%	202 385	22.8%	733 538	82.6%	210 401	83.7%	(3.8%)
Operating Expenditure	878 261	887 933	163 164	18.6%	186 731	21.3%	181 258	20.4%	202 385	22.8%	733 538	82.6%	210 401	83.7%	(3.8%)
Employment related costs	254 199	253 432	55 774	21.9%	64 681	25.4%	56 571	22.3%	55 739	22.0%	232 785	91.8%	52 371	93.0%	8.4%
Remuneration of councillors	8 453	8 453	1 962	23.2%	1 912	22.1%	2 479	28.6%	2 233	25.6%	8 586	99.2%	2 061	100.0%	8.4%
Debt impairment	108 875	108 875	5 844	5.4%	2 750	2.5%	7 137	6.6%	(13 809)	(12.7%)	1 922	1.8%	7 980	28.8%	(273.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	31 511	31 511	7 999	25.4%	6 306	20.0%	10 103	32.1%	10 931	34.7%	35 340	112.2%	7 835	99.4%	39.5%
Finance charges	14 395	14 395	2 226	15.5%	(1 702)	(12.4%)	7 198	50.0%	5 242	36.4%	12 874	89.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	177 274	169 328	41 651	23.6%	36 172	20.4%	36 127	21.3%	35 901	21.2%	150 050	88.6%	51 745	100.1%	(30.6%)
Other materials	50 292	50 877	5 204	10.5%	8 803	17.5%	12 081	23.7%	11 616	22.8%	37 883	74.3%	10 504	10.6%	(10.6%)
Contracted services	173 043	189 195	8 940	5.2%	16 838	9.7%	27 118	15.3%	26 332	13.9%	79 229	41.9%	19 767	25.4%	144.6%
Transfers and grants	3 150	3 200	135	4.3%	192	6.1%	2 873	89.8%	1 718	53.7%	4 917	153.7%	1 975	68.1%	(13.0%)
Other expenditure	56 568	58 267	33 129	58.6%	50 870	89.9%	19 571	33.6%	66 481	114.1%	170 051	291.8%	65 163	273.7%	2.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	36 284	26 889	258 403		(60 802)		(57 576)		(88 535)		51 489		(119 052)		
Transfers recognised - capital	53 360	63 152	15 360	28.8%	9 814	18.4%	7 493	11.9%	15 686	24.8%	48 353	76.6%	11 334	90.4%	38.4%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	89 643	90 042	273 762		(50 988)		(50 083)		(72 849)		99 842		(107 718)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	89 643	90 042	273 762		(50 988)		(50 083)		(72 849)		99 842		(107 718)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	89 643	90 042	273 762		(50 988)		(50 083)		(72 849)		99 842		(107 718)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	89 643	90 042	273 762		(50 988)		(50 083)		(72 849)		99 842		(107 718)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2018/19												2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	150 742	212 523	24 167	16.0%	21 072	14.0%	32 706	15.4%	73 066	34.4%	151 012	71.1%	51 852	91.3%	40.9%
Source of Finance	150 742	212 523	24 167	16.0%	21 072	14.0%	32 706	15.4%	73 066	34.4%	151 012	71.1%	51 852	91.3%	40.9%
National Government	42 056	51 621	7 973	19.0%	4 560	10.8%	6 826	13.2%	20 358	39.4%	39 716	76.9%	7 315	97.1%	178.3%
Provincial Government	11 360	26 332	9 779	86.1%	2 700	23.8%	2 605	9.9%	3 297	12.5%	18 381	69.8%	7 083	86.0%	(53.4%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	53 416	77 953	17 752	33.2%	7 259	13.6%	9 431	12.1%	23 655	30.3%	58 097	74.5%	14 398	91.1%	64.3%
Borrowing	50 196	73 308	4 707	9.4%	8 938	17.8%	7 169	9.8%	21 298	29.1%	42 112	57.4%	7 644	96.1%	178.6%
Internally generated funds	47 130	61 262	1 708	3.6%	4 874	10.3%	14 836	24.2%	28 113	45.9%	49 531	80.9%	29 810	91.4%	(5.7%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 271	-	-	-	1 271	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	150 742	212 523	24 167	16.0%	21 072	14.0%	32 706	15.4%	73 066	34.4%	151 012	71.1%	51 852	91.3%	40.9%
Executive & Council	3 346	6 885	61	1.8%	1 614	48.2%	744	10.8%	4 899	71.2%	7 318	106.3%	3 568	75.8%	37.3%
Budget & Treasury Office	3 346	3 930	1	-	789	-	192	4.9%	3 005	76.5%	3 986	101.4%	1 058	128.4%	184.1%
Corporate Services	2 911	757	19	0.6%	4	1%	15	2.0%	72	9.5%	111	14.6%	318	7.0%	(27.4%)
Community and Public Safety	29 511	57 872	10 230	34.7%	5 070	17.2%	6 370	11.0%	10 855	18.8%	32 525	56.2%	7 702	84.3%	40.9%
Community & Social Services	17 451	35 721	1 578	9.0%	2 492	15.4%	5 439	15.2%	8 751	24.5%	18 460	51.7%	2 393	96.4%	265.7%
Sport And Recreation	1 400	2 698	219	15.6%	1 489	106.4%	252	-	724	26.9%	2 685	99.4%	488	89.5%	48.4%
Public Safety	660	4 560	-	-	50	7.5%	-	-	1 404	30.8%	1 453	31.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	10 000	14 893	8 434	84.3%	839	8.4%	678	4.6%	(25)	(2%)	9 926	66.7%	4 820	81.6%	(100.5%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	19 350	3 850	102	5%	-	-	-	-	2 671	69.4%	2 773	72.0%	2 583	100.8%	3.4%
Planning and Development	250	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	19 100	3 100	102	5%	-	-	-	-	2 671	86.2%	2 773	89.5%	2 583	100.8%	3.4%
Environmental Protection	98 535	143 916	13 774	14.0%	14 387	14.6%	25 593	17.8%	54 641	38.0%	108 395	75.3%	37 999	97.1%	43.8%
Trading Services	26 594	29 929	662	2.5%	1 314	4.9%	3 328	11.1%	14 308	47.8%	19 612	65.5%	17 079	96.9%	(16.2%)
Electricity	78 621	9 12													

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	839 119	884 975	252 624	30.1%	267 244	31.8%	221 462	25.0%	154 821	17.5%	896 150	101.3%	147 266	104.5%	5.1%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	198 171	198 447	59 622	30.1%	62 561	31.6%	34 789	17.5%	34 832	17.6%	191 803	96.7%	38 043	96.2%	(8.4%)	
Service charges	369 201	376 677	74 904	20.3%	76 605	20.7%	71 731	19.0%	66 778	17.7%	290 019	77.0%	59 803	82.8%	11.7%	
Other revenue	42 543	41 848	45 408	106.7%	64 963	152.7%	57 211	136.7%	46 704	111.6%	214 286	512.1%	46 566	457.7%	.3%	
Government - operating	153 822	172 028	45 166	29.4%	43 027	28.0%	32 199	18.7%	4 061	2.4%	124 456	72.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	73 360	73 953	25 633	48.0%	17 657	33.1%	23 055	31.2%	-	-	46 345	89.7%	-	-	67.1%	
Interest	22 023	22 023	1 888	8.6%	2 431	11.0%	2 477	11.2%	2 446	11.1%	9 241	42.0%	2 854	45.2%	(14.3%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(721 719)	(773 378)	(226 204)	31.3%	(201 646)	27.9%	(183 753)	23.8%	(188 969)	24.4%	(800 573)	103.5%	(184 308)	113.9%	2.5%	
Suppliers and employees	(704 174)	(755 506)	(223 855)	31.8%	(195 550)	27.8%	(180 010)	23.8%	(180 001)	23.8%	(779 416)	103.2%	(179 089)	117.2%	.5%	
Finance charges	(14 395)	(14 178)	(2 226)	15.5%	(5 977)	41.5%	(1 812)	12.8%	(3 430)	25.6%	(13 644)	96.2%	(6 114)	60.4%	(11.8%)	
Transfers and grants	(3 150)	(3 694)	(1 122)	3.9%	(1 120)	3.8%	(1 932)	52.3%	(5 337)	144.5%	(7 512)	203.3%	(1 105)	25.1%	383.0%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	117 400	111 597	26 419	22.5%	65 598	55.9%	37 709	33.8%	(34 148)	(30.6%)	95 578	85.6%	(37 042)	60.9%	(7.8%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	1 000	1 000	240	24.0%	370	37.0%	(994)	(99.4%)	(260)	(26.0%)	(645)	(64.5%)	510	-	(151.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	580	-	370	-	245	-	293	-	1 488	-	510	-	(42.6%)	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(341)	-	-	-	(1 239)	-	(553)	-	(2 133)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(147 687)	(208 979)	(24 203)	16.4%	(21 043)	14.2%	(32 622)	15.6%	(70 364)	33.7%	(148 232)	70.9%	(52 461)	93.5%	34.1%	
Capital assets	(147 687)	(208 979)	(24 203)	16.4%	(21 043)	14.2%	(32 622)	15.6%	(70 364)	33.7%	(148 232)	70.9%	(52 461)	93.5%	34.1%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(146 687)	(207 979)	(23 963)	16.3%	(20 673)	14.1%	(33 616)	16.2%	(70 625)	34.0%	(148 876)	71.6%	(51 950)	92.0%	35.9%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	50 965	74 101	192	.4%	721	1.4%	1 097	1.5%	61 875	83.5%	63 885	86.2%	25 607	109.4%	141.6%	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	569	1.0%	893	1.5%	1 560	2.6%	2 962	4.0%	25 424	104.1%	(94.1%)	
Borrowing long term/financing	50 965	73 308	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 238	82.2%	60 238	82.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	770	793	192	24.9%	152	19.7%	204	25.8%	137	17.3%	685	86.4%	183	136.7%	(25.0%)	
Payments	(16 736)	(16 500)	(3 264)	19.5%	(7 855)	46.9%	(3 688)	22.3%	(4 147)	25.1%	(18 956)	114.9%	(4 237)	100.8%	(2.1%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(16 736)	(16 500)	(3 264)	19.5%	(7 855)	46.9%	(3 688)	22.3%	(4 147)	25.1%	(18 956)	114.9%	(4 237)	100.8%	(2.1%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	34 229	57 601	(3 072)	(9.0%)	(7 134)	(20.8%)	(2 590)	(4.5%)	57 728	100.2%	44 929	78.0%	21 370	121.3%	170.1%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 942	(38 782)	(619)	(12.5%)	37 791	764.7%	1 503	(3.9%)	(47 044)	121.3%	(8 369)	21.6%	(67 622)	(243.3%)	(30.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	67 227	79 877	75 917	112.9%	75 298	112.0%	113 089	147.6%	114 592	143.5%	75 917	95.0%	145 555	98.9%	(21.3%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	72 169	41 096	75 298	104.3%	113 089	156.7%	114 592	278.8%	67 548	164.4%	67 548	164.4%	77 933	64.9%	(13.3%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy		
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	8 637	12.4%	1 660	2.4%	1 698	2.4%	57 923	82.8%	69 917	26.0%	27	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	17 483	52.6%	1 204	4.8%	790	2.8%	8 467	30.3%	27 945	10.4%	14	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	14 832	25.3%	1 671	2.9%	1 025	1.8%	41 074	70.1%	58 612	21.8%	59	1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 277	7.7%	606	2.0%	546	1.8%	26 140	88.4%	29 569	11.0%	17	1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 691	6.5%	379	1.4%	330	1.3%	23 811	90.8%	26 212	9.7%	15	1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	406	5.9%	60	.9%	89	1.3%	6 369	92.0%	6 923	2.6%	9	1%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	3 117	7.1%	1 517	3.4%	1 470	3.3%	38 082	86.2%	44 186	16.4%	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	718	12.5%	62	1.1%	270	4.7%	4 713	81.8%	5 764	2.1%	23	.4%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	49 159	18.3%	7 160	2.7%	6 229	2.3%	206 579	76.8%	269 127	100.0%	165	.1%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group															
Organs of State	1 945	40.8%	149	3.1%	105	2.2%	2 549	53.9%	4 769	1.8%	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	16 751	27.9%	2 082	3.5%	1 615	2.7%	39 449	66.0%	60 098	22.3%	-	-	-	-	-
Households	30 462	14.9%	4 929	2.4%	4 508	2.2%	164 362	80.5%	204 261	75.9%	165	1%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	49 159	18.3%	7 160	2.7%	6 229	2.3%	206 579	76.8%	269 127	100.0%	165	.1%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	48 007	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 007	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	48 007	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 007	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Me Kam Chetty	044 302 6590
Financial Manager	Mr Mbulelo Mmamani	044 302 6463

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	386 062	404 600	74 393	19.3%	8 142	2.1%	133 189	32.9%	11 632	2.9%	227 357	56.2%	168 576	106.6%			(93.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	211 462	211 462	6 941	3.3%	7 451	3.5%	21 437	10.1%	3 238	1.5%	39 067	18.5%	165 825	114.4%			(98.0%)
Government - operating	158 885	177 422	67 452	42.5%	459	.3%	111 752	63.0%	1 450	.8%	181 113	102.1%	-	-			(100.0%)
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	15 715	15 715	-	-	232	1.5%	-	-	6 945	44.2%	7 177	45.7%	2 751	50.9%			152.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(382 965)	(397 503)	(46 032)	12.0%	(58 380)	15.2%	(53 462)	13.4%	(63 614)	16.0%	(221 488)	55.7%	(219 302)	116.7%			(71.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(382 965)	(397 503)	(46 032)	12.0%	(58 380)	15.2%	(53 462)	13.4%	(63 614)	16.0%	(221 488)	55.7%	(219 302)	116.7%			(71.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	3 097	7 097	28 361	915.8%	(50 238)	(1 622.3%)	79 727	1 123.4%	(51 982)	(732.4%)	5 869	82.7%	(50 726)	(82.1%)			2.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	1 345	1 345	(148 587)	(10 885.5%)	52 946	3 878.8%	104 336	7 643.7%	11 703	857.3%	20 398	1 494.3%	115 169				(89.8%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	3 156	3 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(1 791)	(1 791)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(148 587)	-	52 946	-	104 336	-	11 703	-	20 398	-	115 169	-	-	-	(89.8%)
Payments	(9 303)	(13 303)	(35)	.4%	(609)	6.5%	(243)	1.8%	(8 907)	67.0%	(9 793)	73.6%	(2 408)	69.7%			269.8%
Capital assets	(9 303)	(13 303)	(35)	.4%	(609)	6.5%	(243)	1.8%	(8 907)	67.0%	(9 793)	73.6%	(2 408)	69.7%			269.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(7 958)	(11 958)	(148 622)	1 872.2%	52 338	(659.3%)	104 093	(871.9%)	2 796	(23.4%)	10 605	(88.8%)	112 761	(161.2%)			(97.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(4 842)	(4 841)	(120 261)	2 483.9%	2 100	(43.4%)	183 820	(3 796.9%)	(49 186)	1 016.0%	16 473	(340.3%)	62 035	(56.4%)			(179.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	169 768	169 768	129 446	76.2%	9 185	5.4%	11 285	6.6%	195 105	114.9%	129 446	76.2%	67 411	88.6%			189.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	164 926	164 927	9 185	5.6%	11 285	6.8%	195 105	118.3%	145 919	88.5%	145 919	88.5%	129 446	76.2%			12.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(16)	35.2%	-	-	-	-	(30)	64.8%	(47)	(2%)	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	265	11.2%	267	11.3%	259	11.0%	1 565	66.4%	2 356	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	221	8%	439	15.5%	534	1.9%	27 442	95.8%	28 456	92.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	469	1.5%	706	2.3%	793	2.6%	28 997	93.6%	30 965	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	570	12.3%	137	3.0%	339	7.3%	3 597	77.5%	4 643	15.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	(101)	(4%)	569	2.2%	454	1.7%	25 400	96.5%	26 322	85.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	469	1.5%	706	2.3%	793	2.6%	28 997	93.6%	30 965	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 718	62.3%	228	5.2%	73	1.7%	1 342	30.8%	4 362	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 718	62.3%	228	5.2%	73	1.7%	1 342	30.8%	4 362	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Monde Siratu	044 803 1315
Financial Manager	Mr Jan-Willem de Jager	044 803 1332

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	61 836	61 836	27 026	43.7%	12 074	19.5%	20 258	32.8%	9 161	14.8%	68 519	110.8%	7 345	103.6%	24.7%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	3 785	3 785	1 434	37.9%	918	24.2%	606	16.0%	1 279	33.8%	4 237	111.9%	573	105.0%	123.1%	
Service charges	16 362	16 362	3 473	21.2%	4 161	25.4%	4 022	24.6%	4 416	27.0%	16 072	98.2%	3 517	117.4%	25.6%	
Other revenue	9 776	9 776	4 586	46.9%	3 746	38.3%	11 635	119.0%	3 314	33.9%	23 281	238.2%	3 127	331.2%	6.0%	
Government - operating	20 222	20 222	8 768	43.4%	3 021	14.9%	3 753	18.6%	-	-	15 542	76.9%	6	54.4%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	10 367	10 367	8 476	81.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 476	81.8%	-	-	24.8%	
Interest	1 324	1 324	290	21.9%	228	17.2%	242	18.3%	151	11.4%	911	68.8%	122	55.6%	24.0%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(55 212)	(55 212)	(20 118)	36.4%	(17 424)	31.6%	(15 204)	27.5%	(18 526)	33.6%	(71 272)	129.1%	(14 814)	101.7%	25.1%	
Suppliers and employees	(54 877)	(54 877)	(20 059)	36.6%	(19 252)	35.1%	(15 652)	28.5%	(19 816)	36.1%	(74 809)	136.3%	(15 651)	107.9%	26.6%	
Finance charges	(7)	(7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(328)	(328)	(58)	17.8%	1 658	(564.5%)	447	(136.4%)	1 290	(393.3%)	3 537	(1 078.4%)	836	(934.0%)	54.2%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	6 624	6 624	6 909	104.3%	(5 350)	(80.8%)	5 054	76.3%	(9 365)	(141.4%)	(2 752)	(41.6%)	(7 470)	(112.7%)	25.4%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	6 000	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	-	-	-	100.0%	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	6 000	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	-	-	-	100.0%	
Payments	(10 367)	(10 367)	(3 358)	32.4%	(2 006)	19.3%	(3 364)	32.4%	(2 307)	22.3%	(11 035)	106.4%	(2 963)	48.5%	(22.2%)	
Capital assets	(10 367)	(10 367)	(3 358)	32.4%	(2 006)	19.3%	(3 364)	32.4%	(2 307)	22.3%	(11 035)	106.4%	(2 963)	48.5%	(22.2%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(10 367)	(10 367)	2 642	(25.5%)	(6)	-1%	(3 364)	32.4%	(2 307)	22.3%	(3 035)	29.3%	(2 963)	47.2%	(22.2%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	33	33	14	41.0%	47	143.7%	14	41.9%	16	48.8%	91	275.5%	11	241.8%	40.9%	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	33	33	14	41.0%	47	143.7%	14	41.9%	16	48.8%	91	275.5%	11	241.8%	40.9%	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	33	33	14	41.0%	47	143.7%	14	41.9%	16	48.8%	91	275.5%	11	241.8%	40.9%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(3 710)	(3 710)	9 564	(257.8%)	(5 308)	143.1%	1 704	(45.9%)	(11 656)	314.2%	(5 696)	153.5%	(10 421)	(113.3%)	11.8%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 346	4 346	13 654	314.2%	23 218	534.2%	17 910	412.1%	19 614	451.3%	13 654	314.2%	25 565	169.6%	(23.3%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	636	636	23 218	3 649.6%	17 910	2 815.3%	19 614	3 083.0%	7 958	1 250.9%	7 958	1 250.9%	15 143	1 159.7%	(47.4%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	152	18.2%	(8)	(9%)	31	3.7%	659	78.9%	835	12.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	790	59.4%	(44)	(7.1%)	48	0.6%	586	44.0%	1 330	19.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(64)	(4.5%)	15	1.1%	19	1.3%	1 444	102.1%	1 414	20.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	156	16.5%	(7)	(7%)	38	4.1%	758	80.2%	945	13.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	146	27.5%	(6)	(1.1%)	22	4.1%	369	69.5%	531	7.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	20	2.8%	14	2.0%	18	2.6%	656	92.6%	708	10.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	952	100.0%	-	-	-	-	952	13.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	14	11.0%	3	2.4%	4	3.4%	106	83.1%	128	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 215	17.7%	870	12.7%	181	2.6%	4 579	66.9%	6 845	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	12	2.2%	97	17.8%	35	6.4%	400	73.6%	544	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	625	26.5%	255	10.8%	19	8%	1 464	62.0%	2 363	34.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	578	14.7%	519	13.2%	127	3.2%	2 715	68.9%	3 938	57.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 215	17.7%	870	12.7%	181	2.6%	4 579	66.9%	6 845	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms AS Groenewald (Aida) - Acting MM	023 551 1019
Financial Manager	Ms A S Groenewald (Aida)	023 551 1019

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19												2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	87 735	87 396	23 736	27.1%	12 983	14.8%	15 263	17.5%	5 510	6.3%	57 493	65.8%	8 211	95.0%	(32.9%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 935	3 147	1 043	35.5%	798	27.2%	644	20.5%	709	22.5%	3 195	101.5%	551	95.3%	28.7%		
Service charges	19 076	19 963	4 202	22.0%	4 059	21.3%	4 858	24.3%	5 067	25.4%	18 186	91.1%	4 472	84.5%	13.3%		
Other revenue	6 627	3 891	(124)	(1.9%)	(257)	(3.9%)	226	5.8%	(92)	(2.4%)	(247)	(6.3%)	1 630	40.1%	(105.6%)		
Government - operating	43 023	42 395	10 545	24.3%	7 788	17.8%	6 229	14.7%	(337)	(0.8%)	24 225	57.1%	937	92.5%	(136.0%)		
Government - capital	12 400	14 468	7 318	59.0%	(103)	(0.8%)	2 412	18.1%	(527)	(5.6%)	9 300	64.3%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Interest	2 873	3 531	753	26.2%	697	24.3%	695	19.7%	690	19.5%	2 835	80.3%	621	88.9%	11.0%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(71 418)	(69 197)	(8 443)	11.8%	(11 646)	16.3%	(8 727)	12.6%	(9 702)	14.0%	(38 518)	55.7%	157	67.2%	(6 288.6%)		
Suppliers and employees	(71 363)	(67 906)	(8 443)	11.8%	(11 646)	16.3%	(8 727)	12.9%	(9 702)	14.3%	(38 518)	56.7%	157	67.3%	(6 288.6%)		
Finance charges	(5)	(5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and grants	(1 236)	(1 236)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	16 317	18 199	15 294	93.7%	1 337	8.2%	6 536	35.9%	(4 192)	(23.0%)	18 975	104.3%	8 368	870.8%	(150.1%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(15 584)	(21 961)	(2 242)	14.4%	(2 084)	13.4%	(3 601)	16.4%	(3 791)	17.3%	(11 718)	53.4%	(5 601)	-	(32.3%)		
Capital assets	(15 584)	(21 961)	(2 242)	14.4%	(2 084)	13.4%	(3 601)	16.4%	(3 791)	17.3%	(11 718)	53.4%	(5 601)	-	(32.3%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(15 584)	(21 961)	(2 242)	14.4%	(2 084)	13.4%	(3 601)	16.4%	(3 789)	17.3%	(11 716)	53.4%	(5 601)	-	(32.4%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	39	27	13	33.9%	15	38.6%	2	7.6%	1	4.9%	32	117.6%	5	-	(73.5%)		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	39	27	13	33.9%	15	38.6%	2	7.6%	1	4.9%	32	117.6%	5	-	(73.5%)		
Payments	(24)	(61)	(22)	90.3%	(17)	69.7%	(14)	23.6%	(14)	23.6%	(68)	110.7%	(4)	-	310.9%		
Repayment of borrowing	(24)	(61)	(22)	90.3%	(17)	69.7%	(14)	23.6%	(14)	23.6%	(68)	110.7%	(4)	-	310.9%		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	15	(34)	(9)	(59.1%)	(2)	(12.8%)	(12)	36.1%	(13)	38.2%	(36)	105.2%	1	-	(999.5%)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	747	(3 796)	13 043	1 745.2%	(749)	(100.2%)	2 922	(77.0%)	(7 993)	210.6%	7 223	(190.3%)	2 768	420.9%	(388.7%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	30 400	25 414	25 414	83.6%	38 457	126.5%	37 708	148.4%	40 630	159.9%	25 414	100.0%	34 285	95.7%	18.5%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	31 147	21 618	38 457	123.5%	37 708	121.1%	40 630	187.9%	32 637	151.0%	32 637	151.0%	37 053	121.9%	(11.9%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	338	6.7%	257	5.1%	226	4.5%	4 234	83.8%	5 055	37.3%	16	3%	5 284	105.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	515	31.0%	184	11.0%	100	5.0%	864	51.9%	1 663	12.3%	0	-	810	49.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(24)	(1.7%)	42	3.1%	25	1.8%	1 335	96.9%	1 378	10.2%	0	-	354	26.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	140	5.2%	153	5.7%	125	4.6%	2 283	84.5%	2 701	19.9%	5	2%	2 656	98.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	158	7.2%	108	5.0%	94	4.3%	1 828	83.5%	2 189	16.1%	4	2%	2 452	112.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	20	3.4%	23	4.0%	30	5.2%	504	87.4%	577	4.3%	-	-	200	35.0%
Total By Income Source	1 146	8.5%	768	5.7%	601	4.4%	11 047	81.5%	13 562	100.0%	25	2%	13 170	97.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	181	26.4%	33	4.8%	25	3.7%	445	65.1%	684	5.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	81	6.3%	82	6.4%	31	2.4%	1 093	84.9%	1 287	9.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	885	7.6%	653	5.6%	544	4.7%	9 509	82.0%	11 591	85.5%	25	2%	13 170	114.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 146	8.5%	768	5.7%	601	4.4%	11 047	81.5%	13 562	100.0%	25	2%	13 170	97.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr H Mettler (Heinrich)	023 541 1320
Financial Manager	Mr J Neethling (Dannie)	023 541 1036

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	307 338	367 503	99 761	32.5%	106 134	34.5%	61 985	16.9%	63 735	17.3%	331 614	90.2%	38 628	88.9%	65.0%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	32 629	35 380	10 621	32.5%	9 414	28.9%	5 793	16.4%	6 557	18.5%	32 385	91.5%	6 354	91.0%	3.2%		
Service charges	113 783	110 651	25 370	22.3%	24 859	21.8%	26 999	24.4%	26 375	23.8%	103 604	93.6%	22 058	92.9%	19.6%		
Other revenue	30 746	26 154	2 119	6.9%	1 536	5.0%	1 348	5.2%	1 348	5.2%	8 776	33.6%	2 169	60.5%	74.0%		
Government - operating	102 993	159 917	52 246	50.8%	55 783	54.2%	24 980	15.7%	20 818	13.1%	153 827	96.8%	5 510	80.1%	271.8%		
Government - capital	23 087	32 964	8 725	37.8%	13 841	60.0%	1 913	5.8%	5 452	16.5%	29 931	90.8%	1 664	100.8%	221.5%		
Interest	4 200	3 437	680	16.2%	700	16.7%	952	27.7%	760	22.1%	3 092	90.0%	841	89.5%	(9.6%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(276 539)	(326 100)	(71 307)	25.8%	(102 781)	37.2%	(57 047)	17.5%	(75 567)	23.2%	(306 701)	94.1%	(61 838)	92.5%	22.2%		
Suppliers and employees	(274 531)	(323 771)	(70 700)	25.8%	(101 584)	37.0%	(56 382)	17.4%	(74 790)	23.1%	(303 456)	93.7%	(60 507)	92.6%	23.6%		
Finance charges	(1 358)	(1 719)	(607)	34.4%	(942)	69.3%	(862)	38.5%	(592)	34.4%	(2 663)	154.9%	(1 306)	87.7%	(54.7%)		
Transfers and grants	(650)	(610)	(140)	21.5%	(255)	39.2%	(2)	3%	(185)	30.3%	(582)	95.3%	(24)	43.9%	458.2%		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	30 799	41 403	28 454	92.4%	3 353	10.9%	4 938	11.9%	(11 832)	(28.6%)	24 913	60.2%	(23 210)	79.3%	(49.0%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(24 187)	(34 101)	(3 961)	16.4%	(5 470)	22.6%	(6 235)	18.3%	(11 811)	34.6%	(27 477)	80.6%	(20 361)	90.2%	(42.0%)		
Capital assets	(24 187)	(34 101)	(3 961)	16.4%	(5 470)	22.6%	(6 235)	18.3%	(11 811)	34.6%	(27 477)	80.6%	(20 361)	90.2%	(42.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(24 187)	(34 101)	(3 961)	16.4%	(5 470)	22.6%	(6 235)	18.3%	(11 811)	34.6%	(27 477)	80.6%	(20 361)	90.1%	(42.0%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	103	-	(2)	(1.5%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	(451)	(734.2%)	(100.0%)		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	103	-	(2)	(1.5%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	(451)	(734.2%)	(100.0%)		
Payments	(4 329)	(4 194)	(412)	9.5%	(317)	7.3%	(435)	10.4%	(339)	8.1%	(1 503)	35.8%	(309)	33.8%	9.7%		
Repayment of borrowing	(4 329)	(4 194)	(412)	9.5%	(317)	7.3%	(435)	10.4%	(339)	8.1%	(1 503)	35.8%	(309)	33.8%	9.7%		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(4 226)	(4 194)	(413)	9.8%	(317)	7.5%	(435)	10.4%	(339)	8.1%	(1 505)	35.9%	(760)	49.5%	(55.4%)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 386	3 108	24 080	1 009.1%	(2 434)	(102.0%)	(1 732)	(55.7%)	(23 981)	(771.7%)	(4 068)	(130.9%)	(44 331)	678.8%	(45.9%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 199	4 854	5 199	100.0%	29 278	563.2%	26 844	553.0%	25 112	517.3%	5 199	107.1%	38 978	66.5%	(35.6%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	7 585	7 962	29 278	386.0%	26 844	353.9%	25 112	315.4%	1 131	14.2%	1 131	14.2%	(5 353)	(103.0%)	(121.1%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 771	21.2%	479	5.7%	281	3.4%	5 813	69.7%	8 344	8.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 562	54.1%	265	4.0%	169	2.6%	2 592	39.3%	6 588	71.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 010	15.2%	477	4.0%	406	3.4%	9 210	77.4%	11 903	12.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 275	8.3%	574	3.7%	522	3.4%	13 025	84.6%	15 396	16.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	656	7.1%	352	3.8%	322	3.5%	7 967	85.7%	9 296	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	3	5.5%	2	3.5%	2	3.5%	47	87.5%	54	1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	682	1.6%	400	9%	79	2%	41 441	97.3%	42 601	45.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	9 758	10.4%	2 549	2.7%	1 781	1.9%	80 095	85.0%	94 182	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 227	26.5%	139	3.0%	66	1.4%	3 198	69.1%	4 630	4.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 796	24.5%	407	3.6%	263	2.3%	7 963	69.7%	11 430	12.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	5 389	7.3%	1 804	2.4%	1 383	1.9%	65 176	88.4%	73 752	78.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	345	7.9%	199	4.5%	68	1.6%	3 758	86.0%	4 370	4.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	9 758	10.4%	2 549	2.7%	1 781	1.9%	80 095	85.0%	94 182	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	10 803	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 803	63.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 109	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 109	6.5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	1 480	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 480	8.7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 586	75.2%	211	10.0%	2	1%	310	14.7%	2 109	12.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 465	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 465	8.6%
Total	16 443	96.9%	211	1.2%	2	-	310	1.8%	16 966	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr KJ Haarhoff	023 414 8100
Financial Manager	Mr C J Kymdoll	023 414 8100

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	81 897	109 148	25 184	30.8%	19 474	23.8%	29 985	27.5%	22 000	20.2%	96 642	88.5%	20 716	100.9%	6.2%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	45 314	63 409	11 792	26.0%	8 177	18.0%	27 748	43.8%	13 200	20.8%	60 918	96.1%	17 351	111.7%	(23.9%)	
Government - operating	35 883	45 139	13 217	36.8%	11 182	31.2%	2 051	4.5%	8 528	18.9%	34 978	77.5%	3 247	87.9%	162.7%	
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	700	600	174	24.9%	114	16.3%	186	31.0%	272	45.4%	747	124.4%	118	91.6%	130.2%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(80 051)	(108 223)	(16 384)	20.5%	(21 885)	27.3%	(14 263)	13.2%	(39 138)	36.2%	(91 670)	84.7%	(21 008)	98.2%	86.3%	
Suppliers and employees	(52 922)	(108 223)	(16 384)	31.0%	(21 885)	41.4%	(14 263)	13.2%	(39 138)	36.2%	(91 670)	84.7%	(17 724)	94.2%	120.8%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15)	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(27 128)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 269)	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 846	925	8 799	476.6%	(2 411)	(130.6%)	15 722	1 699.7%	(17 138)	(1 852.8%)	4 973	537.6%	(292)	226.2%	5 759.7%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-	358.5%	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-	358.5%	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 015)	-	(131)	12.9%	(95)	9.4%	(239)	-	(416)	-	(881)	-	(599)	80.1%	(30.5%)	
Capital assets	(1 015)	-	(131)	12.9%	(95)	9.4%	(239)	-	(416)	-	(881)	-	(599)	80.1%	(30.5%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 015)	-	(131)	12.9%	155	(15.2%)	(239)	-	(416)	-	(631)	-	(599)	168.1%	(30.5%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	936	925	8 669	925.7%	(2 256)	(241.0%)	15 483	1 673.9%	(17 554)	(1 897.8%)	4 341	469.3%	(891)	(30.0%)	1 869.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 989	2 989	2 989	100.0%	11 658	390.1%	9 401	314.6%	24 884	832.7%	2 989	100.0%	9 326	98.8%	166.8%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 925	3 913	11 658	297.0%	9 401	239.5%	24 884	635.9%	7 330	187.3%	7 330	187.3%	8 435	106.9%	(13.1%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(15)	(2.1%)	73	9.9%	9	1.2%	669	91.0%	735	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(15)	(2.1%)	73	9.9%	9	1.2%	669	91.0%	735	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(15)	(2.1%)	73	9.9%	9	1.2%	669	91.0%	735	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(15)	(2.1%)	73	9.9%	9	1.2%	669	91.0%	735	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 093	54.0%	228	11.3%	153	7.6%	551	27.2%	2 026	68.9%
Auditor-General	10	1.1%	15	1.6%	-	-	888	97.3%	913	31.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 103	37.5%	243	8.3%	153	5.2%	1 439	49.0%	2 939	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S Jooste (Stefanus)	023 449 1066
Financial Manager	Ms Ursula Baartman	023 449 1000

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.